1	FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
2	CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH
3	
4	
5	ANESTHETIC AND ANALGESIC DRUG PRODUCTS
6	ADVISORY COMMITTEE (AADPAC) MEETING
7	
8	
9	
10	Virtual Meeting
11	
12	
13	Wednesday, April 19, 2023
14	9:00 a.m. to 5:17 p.m.
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	

Meeting Roster 1 ACTING DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting) 2 Rhea Bhatt 3 4 Division of Advisory Committee and 5 Consultant Management Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA 6 7 ANESTHETIC AND ANALGESIC DRUG PRODUCTS ADVISORY 8 COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Voting) 9 Brian T. Bateman, MD, MSc 10 (Chairperson) 11 Professor and Chair 12 Department of Anesthesiology, Perioperative and 13 Pain Medicine 14 15 By courtesy, Professor of Epidemiology and Population Health 16 Stanford University School of Medicine 17 18 Stanford, California 19 20 21 22

```
FDA AADPAC
```

Г

1	Mark Bicket, MD, PhD
2	Assistant Professor, Department of Anesthesiology
3	and Health Management and Policy
4	Co-Director, Opioid Prescribing Engagement Network
5	Director, Opioid & Pain Research
6	University of Michigan
7	Ann Arbor, Michigan
8	
9	Maryam Jowza, MD
10	Associate Professor of Anesthesiology
11	Division of Pain Management
12	University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
13	Chapel Hill, North Carolina
14	
15	Maura S. McAuliffe PhD, CRNA, FAAN
16	Professor Emeritus & Founding Director
17	East Carolina University, College of Nursing
18	Nurse Anesthesia Program
19	Greenville, North Carolina
20	
21	
22	

```
FDA AADPAC
```

Mary Ellen McCann, MD, MPH 1 Associate Professor of Anesthesia 2 Harvard Medical School 3 4 Department of Anesthesia, Critical Care and Pain Medicine 5 Boston Children's Hospital 6 7 Boston, Massachusetts 8 Timothy J. Ness, MD, PhD 9 Professor Emeritus 10 Department of Anesthesiology and 11 Perioperative Medicine 12 University of Alabama at Birmingham 13 Birmingham, Alabama 14 15 Abigail B. Shoben, PhD 16 Associate Professor, Division of Biostatistics 17 18 College of Public Health The Ohio State University 19 Columbus, Ohio 20 21 22

```
FDA AADPAC
```

1	Michael Sprintz, DO, DFASAM
2	Adjunct Assistant Professor, University of
3	Texas-Houston
4	Department of Internal Medicine
5	Division of Geriatrics and Palliative Medicine
6	Founder and CEO
7	Sprintz Center for Pain and Recovery
8	Shenandoah, Texas
9	
10	Sherif Zaafran, MD, FASA
11	President, Texas Medical Board
12	Vice-Chair, Clinical Governance Board
13	US Anesthesia Partners Gulf Coast
14	Houston, Texas
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	

```
FDA AADPAC
```

1	ANESTHETIC AND ANALGESIC DRUG PRODUCTS ADVISORY
2	COMMITTEE MEMBER (Non-Voting)
3	Jay Horrow, MD, MS, FACC
4	(Industry Representative)
5	Senior Director, Global Drug Development
6	Bristol Myers Squibb
7	Clinical Professor of Anesthesiology
8	University of Pennsylvania
9	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
10	
11	TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)
12	Erica Brittain, PhD
13	Deputy Branch Chief and Mathematical Statistician
14	Biostatistics Research Branch
15	National Institute of Allergy and
16	Infectious Diseases
17	Bethesda, Maryland
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	

```
FDA AADPAC
```

Elizabeth Joniak-Grant, PhD 1 Qualitative Research Consultant 2 Patient Collaborator 3 4 Injury Prevention Research Center UNC- Chapel Hill 5 Chapel Hill, North Carolina 6 7 FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting) 8 Rigoberto Roca, MD 9 Director 10 Division of Anesthesiology, Addiction Medicine, and 11 Pain Medicine (DAAP) 12 Office of Neuroscience (ON) 13 Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA 14 15 CDR Mark A. Liberatore, PharmD, RAC 16 Deputy Director for Safety 17 18 DAAP, ON, OND, CDER, FDA 19 20 21 22

```
FDA AADPAC
```

1	Elizabeth Kilgore, MD, MS
2	Medical Officer
3	DAAP, ON, OND, CDER, FDA
4	
5	Robert Shibuya, MD
6	Clinical Team Leader
7	DAAP, ON, OND, CDER, FDA
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	

1	CONTENTS	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order	
4	Brian Bateman, MD, MSc	12
5	Introduction of Committee	
6	Rhea Bhatt, MS	12
7	Conflict of Interest Statement	
8	Rhea Bhatt, MS	19
9	FDA Opening Remarks	
10	Rigoberto Roca, MD	22
11	Opioid PMR Consortium (OPC) Presentations	
12	Introduction	
13	Charles Argoff, MD	27
14	Overview of Study Design - 3033-11	
15	Charles Argoff, MD	31
16	Rationale for Study Design - 3033-11	
17	Nathaniel Katz, MD	59
18	Overview of OIH and Its Evaluation	
19	Martin Angst, MD	71
20		
21		
22		

C O N T E N T S (continued) 1 AGENDA ITEM 2 PAGE Protocol Considerations 3 4 Sandra Comer, PhD 81 Conclusions 5 91 Charles Argoff, MD 6 94 Clarifying Questions for OPC 7 Speaker Presentation 8 Enriched Enrollment Randomized Withdrawal 9 Designs for Studies in Chronic Pain 10 133 11 John Farrar, MD, PhD Clarifying Questions for Dr. Farrar 149 12 FDA Presentation 13 FDA's Perspective on the Proposed Protocol 14 15 Intended to Fulfill Postmarketing Requirement (PMR) 3033-11 16 Elizabeth Kilgore, MD 159 17 18 Clarifying Questions for FDA 171 19 20 21 22

> A Matter of Record (301) 890-4188

10

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Open Public Hearing	183
4	Charge to the Committee	
5	Rigoberto Roca, MD	231
6	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	235
7	Adjournment	354
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

1	<u>proceedings</u>
2	(9:00 a.m.)
3	Call to Order
4	DR. BATEMAN: Good morning, and welcome.
5	I'd first like to remind everyone to please mute
6	your line when you are not speaking. For media and
7	press, the FDA press contact is Lauren-Jei
8	McCarthy. Her email is currently displayed.
9	My name is Brian Bateman, and I'll be
10	chairing this meeting. I'll now call the April 19,
11	2023 Anesthetic and Analgesic Drug Products
12	Advisory Committee meeting to order. Rhea Bhatt is
13	the designated federal officer for this meeting and
14	will begin with introductions.
15	Introduction of Committee
16	MS. BHATT: Good morning. My name is Rhea
17	Bhatt, and I'm the acting designated federal
18	officer for this meeting. When I call your name,
19	please introduce yourself by stating your name and
20	affiliation.
21	First we'll begin with the AADPAC members,
22	starting with Dr. Bateman.

1	DR. BATEMAN: Good morning. Brian Bateman.
2	I'm professor and chair of the Department of
3	Anesthesiology, Perioperative and Pain medicine at
4	Stanford University School of Medicine.
5	MS. BHATT: Thank you, Dr. Bateman.
6	Next, we have Dr. Bicket.
7	DR. BICKET: Good morning. My name is Mark
8	Bicket. I'm an assistant professor and director of
9	opioid and pain research at the University of
10	Michigan Medical School in Arbor, Michigan.
11	MS. BHATT: Thank you, Dr. Bicker.
12	Next, Dr. Jowza.
13	DR. JOWZA: Good morning. My name is Maryam
14	Jowza. I'm associate professor of anesthesiology
15	and pain management at the University of North
16	Carolina in Chapel Hill.
17	MS. BHATT: Thank you.
18	Next, we have Dr. McAuliffe.
19	DR. McAULIFFE: Good morning. I am Maura
20	McAuliffe. I am professor emeritus at the College
21	of Nursing at East Carolina University, and my
22	expertise is perioperative anesthesia and

analgesia. 1 Thank you, Dr. McAuliffe. 2 MS. BHATT: Next, we have Dr. McCann. 3 4 DR. McCANN: Hi. My name is Mary Ellen McCann. I'm an anesthesiologist at Harvard Medical 5 School and a senior associate in anesthesia at 6 Boston Children's Hospital. Thank you. Bye. 7 MS. BHATT: Thank you. 8 Next, we have Dr. Ness. 9 DR. NESS: Hi. I'm Tim Ness. I'm a 10 professor emeritus at the Department of 11 Anesthesiology and Perioperative Medicine at the 12 University of Alabama at Birmingham. I'm still an 13 active practicing pain clinician and have research 14 related to QST, as well as clinical trial design. 15 MS. BHATT: Thank you, Dr. Ness. 16 Next, we have Dr. Shoben. 17 18 DR. SHOBEN: Hi. I'm Abby Shoben. I'm an 19 associate professor of biostatistics at The Ohio State University. 20 21 MS. BHATT: Thank you. Dr. Sprintz? 22

1	DR. SPRINTZ: Hi. I'm Michael Sprintz, and
2	I am adjunct assistant professor, University of
3	Texas at Houston, Department of Internal Med in the
4	Division of Geriatrics and Palliative Medicine, and
5	founder of the Sprintz Center for Pain and
6	Recovery. My area of expertise is the intersection
7	of chronic pain and addiction medicine.
8	MS. BHATT: Thank you, Dr. Sprintz.
9	Dr. Zaafran?
10	DR. ZAAFRAN: Good morning. Sherif Zaafran.
11	I am the vice chair of the Clinical Governance
12	Board of the US Anesthesia Partners, the Gulf Coast
13	region, and I'm also the president of the Texas
14	Medical Board.
15	MS. BHATT: Thank you, Dr. Zaafran.
16	Next, we'll move on to our industry
17	representative, Dr. Horrow.
18	DR. HORROW: Good morning, everyone. I'm
19	Jay Horrow. I'm senior director of Global Drug
20	Development at Bristol Myers Squibb, and clinical
21	professor of anesthesiology at the University of
22	Pennsylvania.

1	MS. BHATT: Thank you, Dr. Horrow.
2	Next, we'll move on to our temporary voting
3	members. First, we have Dr. Brittain.
4	DR. BRITTAIN: Hi. I'm Erica Brittain. I'm
5	a statistician at the National Institute of Allergy
6	and Infectious Diseases, NIH.
7	MS. BHATT: Thank you, Dr. Brittain.
8	And Dr. Joniak-Grant?
9	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Hi. I am Dr. Elizabeth
10	Joniak-Grant. I'm a patient representative. I
11	represent the number of chronic pain conditions.
12	I'm also a sociologist who works with the Injury
13	Prevention Research Center at UNC Chapel Hill.
14	MS. BHATT: Thank you, Dr. Joniak-Grant.
15	Next, we'll move on to our FDA participants.
16	First, we have Dr. Roca.
17	DR. ROCA: Good morning. I'm Dr. Roca. I
18	am the division director of the Division of
19	Anesthesiology, Addiction Medicine, and Pain
20	Medicine.
21	MS. BHATT: Thank you, Dr. Roca.
22	Next, we have Dr. Liberatore.

16

1	CDR LIBERATORE: Hi. This is Commander Mark
2	Liberatore. I'm the deputy director for safety for
3	the Division of Anesthesiology, Addiction Medicine,
4	and Pain Medicine.
5	MS. BHATT: Thank you.
6	Dr. Kilgore?
7	DR. KILGORE: Yes. Hi. Good morning. My
8	name is Elizabeth Kilgore. I'm a medical officer
9	in the Division of Anesthesiology, Addiction
10	Medicine, and Pain Medicine. Thank you.
11	MS. BHATT: Thank you.
12	And lastly, we have Dr. Shibuya.
13	DR. SHIBUYA: Good morning. My name is Rob
14	Shibuya. I'm a clinical team leader in the
15	Division of Anesthesiology, Addiction Medicine, and
16	Pain Medicine.
17	MS. BHATT: Thank you, Dr. Shibuya.
18	That concludes panel and FDA introductions.
19	Back to you, Dr. Bateman.
20	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
21	For topics such as those being discussed at
22	this meeting, there are often a variety of

1	opinions, some of which are quite strongly held.
2	Our goal is that this meeting will be a fair and
3	open forum for the discussion of these issues and
4	that individuals can express their views without
5	interruption. Thus, as a gentle reminder,
6	individuals will be allowed to speak into the
7	record only if recognized by the chairperson. We
8	look forward to a productive meeting.
9	In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
10	Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine
11	Act, we ask that the advisory committee members
12	take care that their conversations about the topic
13	at hand take place in the open forum of this
14	meeting.
15	We are aware that members of the media are
16	anxious to speak with the FDA about these
17	proceedings; however, FDA will refrain from
18	discussing the details of this meeting with the
19	media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is
20	reminded to please refrain from discussing the
21	meeting topic during breaks or lunch. Thank you.
22	Rhea Bhatt will read the Conflict of

1	Interest Statement for the meeting.
2	Conflict of Interest Statement
3	MS. BHATT: The Food and Drug Administration
4	is convening today's meeting of the Anesthetic and
5	Analgesic Drug Products Advisory Committee under
6	the authority of the Federal Advisory Committee
7	Act, FACA, of 1972. With the exception of the
8	industry representative, all members and temporary
9	voting members of the committees are special
10	government employees or regular federal employees
11	from other agencies, and are subject to federal
12	conflict of interest laws and regulations.
13	The following information on the status of
14	this committee's compliance with federal ethics and
15	conflict of interest laws, covered by but not
16	limited to those found at 18 U.S.C. Section 208, is
17	being provided to participants in today's meeting
18	and to the public.
19	FDA has determined that members and
20	temporary voting members of this committee are in
21	compliance with federal ethics and conflict of
22	interest laws. Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208,

r

1	Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to
2	special government employees and regular federal
3	employees who have potential financial conflicts
4	when it is determined that that agency's need for a
5	special government employee's services outweighs
6	his or her potential financial conflict of
7	interest, or when the interest of a regular federal
8	employee is not so substantial as to be deemed
9	likely to affect the integrity of the services
10	which the government may expect from the employee.
11	Related to the discussions of today's
12	meeting, members and temporary voting members of
13	this committee have been screened for potential
14	financial conflicts of interests of their own, as
15	well as those imputed to them, including those of
16	their spouses or minor children and, for purposes
17	of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers. These
18	interests may include investments; consulting;
19	expert witness testimony; contracts, grants,
20	CRADAs; teaching, speaking, writing; patents and
21	royalties; and primary employment.
22	Today's agenda involves the discussion of

1	
1	postmarketing requirement 3033-11, issued to
2	application holders of NDAs for extended release
3	and long-acting opioid analgesics to evaluate
4	long-term efficacy of opioid analgesics and the
5	risk of opioid-induced hyperalgesia. The
6	discussion will focus on a clinical trial designed
7	to address these objectives. This is a particular
8	matters meeting during which specific matters
9	related to the NDAs for extended release and
10	long-acting opioid analgesics under PMR 3033-11
11	will be discussed.
12	Based on the agenda for today's meeting and
13	all financial interests reported by the committee
14	members and temporary voting members, no conflict
15	
	of interest waivers have been issued in connection
16	of interest waivers have been issued in connection with this meeting.
16 17	
	with this meeting.
17	with this meeting. To ensure transparency, we encourage all
17 18	with this meeting. To ensure transparency, we encourage all standing committee members and temporary voting
17 18 19	with this meeting. To ensure transparency, we encourage all standing committee members and temporary voting members to disclose any public statements they have
17 18 19 20	with this meeting. To ensure transparency, we encourage all standing committee members and temporary voting members to disclose any public statements they have made concerning the products that issue. With

1	participating in this meeting as the non-voting
2	industry representative, acting on behalf of
3	regulated industry. Dr. Horrow's role at this
4	meeting is to represent industry in general and not
5	any particular company. Dr. Horrow is employed by
6	Bristol Myers Squibb.
7	We would like to remind members and
8	temporary voting members that if the discussions
9	involve any products or firms not already on the
10	agenda for which an FDA participant has a personal
11	or imputed financial interest, the participants
12	need to exclude themselves from such involvement,
13	and their exclusion will be noted for the record.
14	FDA encourages all other participants to advise the
15	committee of any financial relationships they have
16	with the firm at issue. Thank you.
17	DR. BATEMAN: We will now proceed with FDA
18	introductory remarks from Dr. Roca.
19	FDA Opening Remarks - Rigoberto Roca
20	DR. ROCA: Good morning. Dr. Bateman,
21	members of the committee, and invited guests. My
22	name is Rigo Roca. I am the division director of

1	the Division of Anesthesiology, Addiction Medicine,
2	and Pain Medicine, in the Office of Neuroscience.
3	As was mentioned a few minutes ago, today we will
4	be discussing a protocol design intended to address
5	a postmarketing requirement, also known as a PMR,
6	that was issued to NDA holders of extended-release,
7	long-acting opioids. You'll hear us refer to them
8	as E-R-L-As or ER/LAs, and this PMR was issued in
9	2013.
10	As you have read in the background materials
11	prepared for this AC meeting, the purpose of a PMR
12	is to assess the risk of opioid-induced
13	hyperalgesia, following the long-term use of ER/LA
14	opioids. The PMR studies are also intended to
15	evaluate the long-term effect of opioid
16	medications. You have read about the results of a
17	first attempt to design and conduct a study to
18	address the PMR and the outcome of that attempt,
19	and you have read about the continued discussions
20	over the years that have led us to today's meeting.
21	Although we feel that the design of the
22	proposed protocol to be discussed has the potential

1	to achieve the stated goal, it is not a final
2	protocol, and we are open to your thoughts,
3	comments, suggestions, and recommendations
4	regarding the protocol, both the overall design and
5	details of the protocol.
6	Of note, some of you may be aware of the
7	announcement last week that the agency issued a
8	request for labeling updates to the prescribing
9	information for immediate relief, IR, and extended
10	relief long-acting opioid analgesics, which
11	included a new warning about opioid-induced
12	hyperalgesia. It is important to note that there
13	is more to learn about OIH, and the protocol and
14	the discussion may provide information that could
15	result in additional updates to the prescriber
16	information.
17	To that end, last week's announcement should
18	not impact the relevance of the proposed protocol,
19	and I would like the focus of today's discussion to
20	be on the protocol and not the SLC that was issued
21	last week.
22	In the next few minutes, I would like to

1	
1	briefly review the agenda for today's meeting, and
2	if possible, perhaps we can show it, and if not, I
3	can speak to it as well.
4	After the presentation by the Opioid
5	Marketing Requirement Consortium, which is also
6	OPC, there will be a taped presentation by
7	Dr. Farrar. After a break for lunch, Dr. Kilgore
8	will present the FDA's perspective. Each of the
9	presentations will have a short period of time for
10	clarification questions after the presentation.
11	Dr. Kilgore's presentation will be followed by the
12	open public hearing. After the open public
13	hearing, I will give the charge to the committee.
14	As you listen to the presentations, I would
15	like you to keep in mind the topics for
16	consideration that were presented in the
17	background. These will be to consider, in general,
18	the proposed protocol design and the potential
19	advantages and disadvantages of the design, and we
20	would very much welcome and are open to comments
21	and discussions about other designs that could
22	potentially address the question that we're trying

1	to answer, in particular about the long-term
2	effectiveness of opioid medications in the
3	treatment of chronic pain.
4	Lastly, we welcome comments directed at
5	specific aspects of the protocol itself; for
6	example, anything from the inclusion criteria; the
7	choice of comparator; aspects that impact the
8	maintenance of the blind; and proposed endpoints.
9	We look forward to your discussions, and we thank
10	you for taking time away from your busy schedule to
11	assist us. Thank you.
12	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
13	Both the Food and Drug Administration and
14	the public believe in a transparent process for
15	information gathering and decision making. To
16	ensure such transparency at the advisory committee
17	meeting, FDA believes it's important to understand
18	the context of an individual's presentation.
19	For this reason, FDA encourages all
20	participants, including the industry's non-employee
21	presenters, to advise the committee of any
22	financial relationships they may have with the

1	industry, such as consulting fees, travel expenses,
2	honoraria, and interest in the industry, including
3	equity interests and those based upon the outcome
4	of this meeting.
5	Likewise, FDA encourages you at the
6	beginning of your presentation to advise the
7	committee if you do not have such financial
8	relationships. If you choose not to address the
9	issue of financial relationships at the beginning
10	of your presentation, it will not preclude you from
11	speaking.
12	We will now proceed with the Opioid PMR
12 13	We will now proceed with the Opioid PMR Consortium's presentation.
13	Consortium's presentation.
13 14	Consortium's presentation. OPC Presentation - Charles Argoff
13 14 15	Consortium's presentation. OPC Presentation - Charles Argoff DR. ARGOFF: [In progress] the
13 14 15 16	Consortium's presentation. OPC Presentation - Charles Argoff DR. ARGOFF: [In progress] the persistence of efficacy of an extended-release
13 14 15 16 17	Consortium's presentation. OPC Presentation - Charles Argoff DR. ARGOFF: [In progress] the persistence of efficacy of an extended-release long-acting, or ER/LA, opioid, in the treatment of
13 14 15 16 17 18	Consortium's presentation. OPC Presentation - Charles Argoff DR. ARGOFF: [In progress] the persistence of efficacy of an extended-release long-acting, or ER/LA, opioid, in the treatment of chronic non-cancer pain, and includes an assessment
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 	Consortium's presentation. OPC Presentation - Charles Argoff DR. ARGOFF: [In progress] the persistence of efficacy of an extended-release long-acting, or ER/LA, opioid, in the treatment of chronic non-cancer pain, and includes an assessment of opioid-induced hyperalgesia. The design has
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	Consortium's presentation. OPC Presentation - Charles Argoff DR. ARGOFF: [In progress] the persistence of efficacy of an extended-release long-acting, or ER/LA, opioid, in the treatment of chronic non-cancer pain, and includes an assessment of opioid-induced hyperalgesia. The design has been submitted to FDA and is the focus of today's

1	neurologist and pain management specialist. I'm a
2	professor of neurology at Albany Medical College,
3	the director of the Comprehensive Pain Center, the
4	director of the Pain Management Fellowship, and
5	vice chair of the Department of Neurology at Albany
6	Medical Center. I'm also the president-elect of
7	the American Academy of Pain Medicine.
8	I've been treating patients with chronic
9	pain for over 30 years, and I have led numerous
10	research studies, authored and co-authored
11	peer-reviewed publications, and edited and
12	co-edited multiple pain management textbooks. I
13	have been compensated for my time. I have no
14	financial interest in the sponsor companies or the
15	outcome of the meeting.
16	I'm study lead of the clinical trial under
17	discussion today, Study 3033-11. In that role, I
18	have been working with OPC, the Opioid
19	Postmarketing Requirements Consortium, and other
20	independent experts to help develop a protocol to
21	meet FDA's requirements, which are to assess the
22	long-term efficacy of extended-release long-acting

i	
1	opioids and the risk of opioid-induced
2	hyperalgesia.
3	After this introduction, I will present the
4	design of Study 3033-11, a protocol designed in
5	collaboration with FDA and external experts to meet
6	the remaining postmarketing requirement for a
7	clinical trial to assess the long-term efficacy of
8	ER/LA opioids and the risk of opioid-induced
9	hyperalgesia.
10	Dr. Nathaniel Katz will then provide the
11	rationale for the study design, in particular, how
12	it addresses some of the challenges of prior
13	designs. Dr. Katz has conducted numerous clinical
14	trials and helped design Study 3033-11. He has
15	also been involved in developing the IMMPACT
16	guidelines for the design of pain trials. IMMPACT
17	is the Initiative on Methods, Measurement, and Pain
18	Assessment in Clinical Trials. This group was
19	formed to aid in the development of trials for all
20	analgesics, including non-opioid and opioid
21	analgesics, given the complexity of pain studies.
22	One of the key secondary endpoints of the

29

1	trial is an evaluation of the risk of
2	opioid-induced hyperalgesia, or OIH. Dr. Morton
3	Angst is a leading expert in OIH and will provide a
4	background on OIH and its assessment. Dr. Angst
5	helped design the OIH portion of the protocol.
6	Dr. Sandra Comer is a professor of
7	neurobiology in the Department of Psychiatry at
8	Columbia University and director of the opioid
9	laboratory in the Division on Substance Use
10	Disorders at the New York State Psychiatric
11	Institute at Columbia University Irving Medical
12	Center. She will describe protocol considerations
13	for Study 3033-11. I will then return to conclude
14	the presentation and lead our team in responding to
15	questions.
16	As summarized on this slide and described in
17	detail in OPC's briefing document, FDA issued a
18	series of postmarketing requirements, or PMRs, in
19	2013 to the manufacturers of ER/LA opioids. The
20	Opioid Postmarketing Requirements Consortium, or
21	OPC, was formed in October of 2013 to answer
22	specific questions about the long-term efficacy of

1	
1	ER/LA opioids and the risk of opioid-induced
2	hyperalgesia.
3	OPC has completed 10 of these 11 studies
4	already. The 10 completed studies were
5	observational studies to assess the occurrence of
6	misuse, abuse, addiction, overdose, and death
7	associated with the use of ER/LA opioids. The
8	remaining study required, under the PMR, is a
9	clinical trial.
10	The design of Study 3033-11 to evaluate
11	long-term efficacy of opioid analgesics and the
12	risk of opioid-induced hyperalgesia is the subject
13	of today's discussion. FDA issued the initial
14	ER/LA PMRs in 2013. Over the next year, OPC worked
15	with FDA and external experts to design the initial
16	protocol for Study 2065-5, which was submitted to
17	FDA in November of 2014.
18	Study 2065-5 was the first clinical trial
19	OPC developed and the predecessor to Study 3033-11.
20	FDA stated that the primary focus of Study 2065-5
21	should be to estimate the risk of OIH. OPC
22	continued to develop the study design and submitted

1	
1	the final protocol to the FDA in January of 2016.
2	Later that year, in September 2016, the first
3	participant for Study 2065-5 was screened. Sixteen
4	months later, FDA and OPC agreed to terminate
5	Study 2065-5 early, due to an inability to recruit
6	a sufficient number of participants.
7	In June of 2018, OPC, in consultation with
8	FDA and outside experts, developed a new trial
9	design, Study 3033-11, and submitted it to FDA. In
10	November 2019, after continued discussions with FDA
11	and external experts, FDA shifted the primary focus
12	of Study 3033-11 from assessing OIH to assessing
13	the long-term efficacy of ER/LA opioids, with the
14	assessment of OIH as a secondary endpoint.
15	In April 2020, FDA expressed concern with
16	the parallel group design of the study and
17	recommended that the study use an enriched
18	enrollment randomized withdrawal, or EERW, design.
19	In October 2020, OPC submitted a revised protocol
20	synopsis incorporating FDA's recommended changes.
21	Over the next 18 months, FDA and OPC continued to
22	collaborate on various features of the study

1	design, including, for example, the choice of study
2	drug and refinement of the OIH protocol.
3	In March 2022, after further discussions
4	with FDA and external experts to develop the
5	design, OPC submitted the current draft protocol
6	for Study 3033-11. In June of 2022, FDA informed
7	OPC of the agency's intention to hold this advisory
8	committee meeting.
9	The clinical trial PMR focused on assessing
10	the risk of OIH following the long-term use of
11	high-dose ER/LA opioids for at least one year.
12	This included an assessment of the risk relative to
13	efficacy. The clinical trial designed to address
14	the PMR has evolved. The first study designed to
15	satisfy this requirement, Study 2065-5, had as its
16	primary objective to better characterize how OIH
17	may relate to suboptimal responses to opioid
18	therapy.
19	This study was designed in collaboration
20	with FDA and external experts. It was initiated,
21	but was terminated prematurely. Study 2065-5 had a
22	randomized withdrawal design, enrolling

1	participants who were already on ER/LA opioids. To
2	be eligible to enroll, participants had to have
3	been on around-the-clock immediate-release or
4	extended-release opioids for at least one year. In
5	addition, they must have been on around-the-clock
6	ER/LA opioids for at least 3 months prior to study
7	entry.
8	The study was designed to randomize
9	820 participants. The investigators and everyone
10	involved learned that most potential participants
11	indicated reluctance to enroll in a trial that
12	required them to taper off the medication on which
13	they were stabilized. Potential participants were
14	also concerned about losing access to opioid
15	analgesic medications after trial completion.
16	Despite the best efforts of the
17	investigators and OPC, this study could not recruit
18	an adequate number of participants, and OPC and FDA
19	agreed it was reasonable to terminate the study.
20	During the 16 months after study initiation, only
21	32 participants reached the randomized phase.
22	Through further discussions with FDA, a new

1	protocol evolved.
2	FDA determined that the new study should
3	have a primary objective focused on the persistence
4	of efficacy. Study 3033-11 eventually took shape
5	with a primary objective to evaluate the long-term
6	efficacy of ER/LA opioids, including exploring
7	potential predictors of response and non-response,
8	while also assessing the risk of developing OIH.
9	This shift in focus, along with the lessons
10	learned from Study 2065-5, led to a different
11	design for Study 3033-11. A key factor limiting
12	enrollment in Study 2065-5 was that participants
13	who were already on ER/LA opioids feared they would
14	lose access to their medications. The new
15	Study 3033-11 protocol would enroll and evaluate
16	participants who are either currently utilizing or
17	recently utilized prescribed immediate-release
18	opioids and were still experiencing pain severe
19	enough to warrant consideration of treatment with
20	an around-the-clock ER/LA opioid.
21	Study 3033-11 is designed as a
22	placebo-controlled, enriched-enrollment, randomized

1	withdrawal study or EERW. There is an extended
2	open-label titration and treatment period, together
Z	open-tabel titlation and treatment period, together
3	totaling 42 weeks prior to the randomized
4	withdrawal phase. The EERW provides an opportunity
5	to evaluate both effectiveness outcomes in the
6	open-label titration phase and efficacy outcomes in
7	the randomized double-blind, placebo-controlled
8	phase. Prior EERW studies performed for the
9	approval of ER/LA opioids included a similar
10	titration period prior to the randomized phase and
11	an extended 52-week open-label treatment period
12	after the randomized phase.
13	The current study is designed to address the
14	postmarketing requirement of showing the
15	persistence of ER/LA opioid analgesic efficacy for
16	a year or more by inverting that sequence, starting
17	first with an extended 42-week open-label phase,
18	followed by a randomized withdrawal phase. In this
19	way, Study 3033-11 can more directly address the
20	persistence of benefit in a randomized phase during
21	the final 10 weeks of a year of treatment.
22	As clinicians who treat patients with

1	chronic pain, we strive to optimize the benefits of
2	the treatment prescribed by titrating patients to
3	an appropriate stable dose. In Study 3033-11, in a
4	similar manner, participants are titrated to an
5	appropriate dose during the titration phase, and
6	can continue to refine their dose during the
7	open-label treatment phase. After the open-label
8	treatment phase, participants will be randomized to
9	either continue on their medication at the same
10	dose or be tapered off their medication during a
11	10-week evaluation period.
12	To help ensure continuity of care at the
12 13	To help ensure continuity of care at the start of the study, all participants will be asked
13	start of the study, all participants will be asked
13 14	start of the study, all participants will be asked to provide contact information for a healthcare
13 14 15	start of the study, all participants will be asked to provide contact information for a healthcare professional who can continue to manage them on an
13 14 15 16	start of the study, all participants will be asked to provide contact information for a healthcare professional who can continue to manage them on an ER/LA opioid once they have been tapered off of
13 14 15 16 17	start of the study, all participants will be asked to provide contact information for a healthcare professional who can continue to manage them on an ER/LA opioid once they have been tapered off of study medication. The primary objective is to
13 14 15 16 17 18	start of the study, all participants will be asked to provide contact information for a healthcare professional who can continue to manage them on an ER/LA opioid once they have been tapered off of study medication. The primary objective is to evaluate the persistence of analgesic efficacy of
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 	start of the study, all participants will be asked to provide contact information for a healthcare professional who can continue to manage them on an ER/LA opioid once they have been tapered off of study medication. The primary objective is to evaluate the persistence of analgesic efficacy of an ER/LA opioid in the double-blind phase in
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	start of the study, all participants will be asked to provide contact information for a healthcare professional who can continue to manage them on an ER/LA opioid once they have been tapered off of study medication. The primary objective is to evaluate the persistence of analgesic efficacy of an ER/LA opioid in the double-blind phase in participants with defined chronic non-cancer pain

1	open-label treatment phase.
2	Two secondary objectives are to explore the
3	incidences of opioid-induced hyperalgesia and
4	opioid tolerance. The 3033-11 protocol was
5	submitted to FDA in March of 2022. Upon approval
6	of the protocol, the plan is to conduct a
7	feasibility analysis of the protocol before
8	beginning the 52-week trial and to perform a pilot
9	quantitative sensory testing, or QST study, to
10	evaluate and refine this OIH assessment tool prior
11	to its use in the trial.
12	As clinicians who care for people suffering
12 13	As clinicians who care for people suffering from chronic pain, we always focus on
13	from chronic pain, we always focus on
13 14	from chronic pain, we always focus on individualizing care, and study findings can and
13 14 15	from chronic pain, we always focus on individualizing care, and study findings can and help inform our decisions. This study has the
13 14 15 16	from chronic pain, we always focus on individualizing care, and study findings can and help inform our decisions. This study has the potential to add to the evidence base regarding the
13 14 15 16 17	from chronic pain, we always focus on individualizing care, and study findings can and help inform our decisions. This study has the potential to add to the evidence base regarding the efficacy of opioids.
13 14 15 16 17 18	from chronic pain, we always focus on individualizing care, and study findings can and help inform our decisions. This study has the potential to add to the evidence base regarding the efficacy of opioids. The result of multiple placebo-controlled
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 	from chronic pain, we always focus on individualizing care, and study findings can and help inform our decisions. This study has the potential to add to the evidence base regarding the efficacy of opioids. The result of multiple placebo-controlled and open-label studies provide a substantial
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	from chronic pain, we always focus on individualizing care, and study findings can and help inform our decisions. This study has the potential to add to the evidence base regarding the efficacy of opioids. The result of multiple placebo-controlled and open-label studies provide a substantial evidence base demonstrating the efficacy of

r

1	design because they were all conducted to support
2	product approval by FDA. The studies had a
3	randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled EERW
4	design. The duration of these studies was
5	approximately 3 months. The overall conclusion of
6	this meta-analysis was that opioid treatment was
7	associated with statistically significant
8	improvements in pain intensity, as well as
9	improvements in patient global impression of
10	change.
11	Some of the most recent evidence of the
12	long-term efficacy of ER/LA opioids was published
13	January 2022 by Farrar, et al. Both Dr. Katz and I
14	are among the co-authors of this paper. We
15	analyzed data submitted to FDA for the approval of
16	certain ER/LA opioids. Our analysis followed
17	3,192 participants from eight different studies,
18	evaluating the long-term benefit during a
19	prospective 12-month open-label period. We
20	concluded there is a cohort of patients who have
21	stable pain relief for up to one year.
22	The Meske meta-analysis of the EERW phases

Г

1	of 15 different opioid studies included a total of
2	6,774 adults with chronic pain. Their
3	meta-analysis found that these randomized,
4	placebo-controlled trial of up to 3 months in
5	duration each showed that opioids were associated
6	with greater reductions in pain intensity than
7	placebo. Specifically, they found that ER/LA
8	opioids are effective in decreasing pain intensity
9	for the diagnosis of chronic low back pain,
10	diabetic peripheral neuropathy, and osteoarthritis.
11	The primary outcome of the Farrar analysis
12	was to determine the proportion of participants at
13	study end who had stable or reduced pain while
14	receiving a stable or lower dose of an ER/LA
15	opioid. The analysis found that of the 3,192
16	participants who were successfully titrated to an
17	ER/LA opioid, 44.5 percent achieved the primary
18	outcome after 12 months of treatment and had stable
19	or reduced pain with stable or decreased dose of
20	opioid; 22.6 percent of participants had stable or
21	reduced pain but increased their opioid dose;
22	20.8 percent had increased pain while receiving a

1	stable or reduced dose; 9.5 percent of participants
2	had both increased pain and increased opioid dose.
3	The authors concluded that evidence exists
4	for a subpopulation of chronic pain patients who
5	demonstrate continued benefit from open-label,
6	ER/LA opioid treatment for up to 12 months.
7	The protocol design for Study 3033-11 will
8	now be reviewed in detail. This protocol has been
9	designed incorporating lessons learned following
10	the early termination of Study 2065-5. The
11	clinical trial PMR did not change, but the goals
12	and design of the study has. This evolution
13	reflects an ongoing collaboration between OPC and
14	FDA, along with external experts, many of whom are
15	with us here today. The resulting design reflects
16	our ongoing efforts to develop a clinical study
17	that meets the PMR and addresses the challenges
18	encountered in Study 2065-5.
19	This study is designed to assess multiple
20	outcomes related to opioid efficacy, effectiveness,
21	safety, and tolerability. The primary objective of
22	Study 3033-11 is to evaluate the persistence of

1	analgesic efficacy of an ER opioid in patients with
2	chronic non-cancer pain who have been treated with
3	IR opioids and have experienced a partial response,
4	but who still experience pain severe enough to
5	warrant consideration of an around-the-clock ER/LA
6	opioid.
7	Beyond this primary objective, the study has
8	a wide range of secondary objectives. These
9	include the following: evaluating the incidence of
10	opioid-induced hyperalgesia and opioid tolerance;
11	the identification of potential predictors of
12	opioid response; evaluations of physical function,
13	anxiety, and depression; and evaluating the safety
14	of the doses utilized.
15	Study 3033-11 has a placebo-controlled,
16	double-blind EERW design. The study medication is
17	oral ER morphine. The planned number of
18	participants is 1,100 participants to enter the
19	open-label titration phase with an expected
20	retention rate of approximately 60 percent; 666
21	will enter the open-label treatment phase, yielding
22	400 participants to be randomized 1 to 1 to either

1	continue on ER morphine or to be gradually tapered
2	off it to placebo.
3	The OIH substudy is expected to include
4	200 participants at designated sites. To assure
5	that the study has an adequate number of
6	participants, an interim analysis is planned after
7	50 percent of participants have completed the
8	double-blind phase. This interim analysis will
9	evaluate the conditional power of the trial based
10	on this first cohort, and 200 additional
11	participants may be added to cover any shortfall in
12	power at that time.
13	Participants can discontinue the trial at
14	any time and can also be discontinued at the
15	discretion of the investigator and/or sponsor. All
16	participants who receive at least one dose of study
17	drug will be tapered off of study drug during the
18	tapering and follow-up phase. Participants who do
19	not attain adequate pain control can be
20	discontinued from study medication. If the
21	discontinuation occurs during the placebo-
22	controlled randomized withdrawal phase, the

1	participant will be counted as a treatment failure.
2	If this continuation occurs during the open-label
3	phase, then that participant will not be eligible
4	to enter the randomized phase.
5	Reasonable efforts will be made to ensure
6	continuity of care. All participants, regardless
7	of when they discontinue study medication, if
8	deemed eligible to continue opioid therapy may do
9	so under the care of a healthcare professional
10	willing to continue opioid care.
11	In Study 2065-5, the eligible participants
12	were already on a high dose of daily ER/LA opioids.
13	We learned that this made recruitment more
14	challenging than anticipated. The Study 3033-11
15	protocol aims to recruit a population of
16	participants with chronic non-cancer pain who are
17	not on ER/LA opioids and who have not experienced
18	adequate pain control on IR opioids or with other
19	treatment modalities. More specifically, the
20	protocol requires that participants have received
21	IR opioids for at least three consecutive months
22	out of the 6 months prior to enrollment in the

1	trial. They will have had a partial response to
2	IR opioids but not attain adequate pain control on
3	IR opioids or other treatment modalities. This
4	population of participants would be considered
5	appropriate for treatment with ER/LA opioids.
6	At screening, participants will be asked to
7	provide informed consent and will be evaluated for
8	entry into the trial. To be eligible at screening,
9	each participant must report a worst pain intensity
10	score over the prior 7 days of at least 5 and not
11	above 9, on a 0-to-10 numerical rating scale.
12	Participants can be enrolled with a variety of
13	different chronic pain conditions, including
14	musculoskeletal, neuropathic, and post-cancer
15	treatment pain.
16	Additionally, OPC has developed a novel tool
17	to help identify appropriate participants for this
18	trial, the Patient Treatment Response
19	Questionnaire. The Patient Treatment Response
20	Questionnaire was developed by OPC and independent
21	experts to identify participants for whom
22	alternative treatment options have been inadequate.

r

1	This extensive questionnaire provides an
2	inventory of multiple treatments a participant may
3	have experienced during their pain management
4	journey. This questionnaire will help
5	investigators to confirm the types of opioid and
6	non-opioid treatments that potential participants
7	have experienced prior to screening to help assure
8	their suitability for enrollment in this study.
9	The questionnaire queries potential
10	participants on their use of many specific
11	therapies often used to treat chronic pain,
12	including opioid and non-opioid analgesics;
13	adjuvant therapy such as anticonvulsives;
14	antidepressants; steroids; muscle relaxants topical
15	treatments; and injections or pumps. It also
16	addresses non-pharmacologic modalities, including
17	physical therapy; behavioral therapy; surgical
18	procedures; medical devices such as spinal
19	stimulators; and other approaches. The
20	questionnaire can be found in the appendix of the
21	briefing document.
22	Use of cannabis, illicit drugs, and alcohol

Г

1	is not allowed during the trial. This is
2	consistent with the label for ER morphine, as well
3	as common practice in pain management. In
4	addition, many non-prescribed controlled
5	substances, both opioid and non-opioid, are also
6	prohibited. The Prescription Opioid Misuse and
7	Abuse Questionnaire, or POMAQ, will be administered
8	at screening and during the trial to identify
9	behaviors related to misuse and abuse.
10	This is a validated tool that was developed
11	as part of the OPC's 10 completed observational PMR
12	studies. Quantitative urine drug testing will be
13	performed at screening and throughout the trial.
14	The testing will include illicit drugs, cannabis,
15	non-prescribed controlled substances, and alcohol.
16	A positive urine drug test during screening will
17	result in exclusion from the trial. A positive
18	test during the trial will be investigated per
19	protocol and may result in participant
20	discontinuation.
21	Contact information for participants' pain
22	management and healthcare professionals will be

1	collected at screening. The consent process will
2	allow participants' healthcare professionals to be
3	informed of their participation in the trial. The
4	investigator will communicate with the healthcare
5	professionals using institutional review board
6	approved letter templates at the time of trial
7	entry and at end of trial. A participant profile
8	document will be provided directly to their
9	healthcare professionals at end of trial. This
10	profile will include sufficient information to
11	enable the healthcare professional to appropriately
12	manage participants' pain.
13	All healthcare professionals' licenses and
14	drug enforcement agency registrations will be
15	verified. Unblinding information about the
16	participants' treatment assignment will be provided
17	to healthcare professionals to ensure appropriate
18	continuity of care. Participants will be asked to
19	not communicate their treatment assignment back to
20	the study investigator or any research site
21	personnel should they become aware of the
22	assignment from their healthcare professional after

1	
1	their last trial visit. For participants who do
2	not have a healthcare professional, the
3	investigator will make reasonable efforts to refer
4	them to locally available medical and social
5	services at the time of trial exit.
6	The primary endpoint of the 3033-11 study is
7	the time to loss of efficacy during the
8	double-blind phase. Loss of efficacy can occur in
9	one of several ways: if a participant has a
10	30 percent or more increase in their recent worst
11	pain intensity relative to baseline and is in at
12	least moderate pain; or if a participant initiates
13	a new therapy for their chronic pain; or if the
14	study drug is discontinued for lack of efficacy.
15	Worst pain intensity, as assessed by a
16	0-to-10 numerical rating scale, has been
17	extensively validated for many different analgesic
18	treatments and has been used in prior clinical
19	trials of ER/LA opioids for chronic pain. Choosing
20	time to loss of efficacy as a primary endpoint
21	simplifies handling of missing data for
22	participants who discontinue, and provides more

1	
1	statistical power than measuring change in Average
2	pain intensity.
3	This study also includes a variety of
4	secondary safety and exploratory endpoints. This
5	is a partial list of additional endpoints that will
6	evaluate various aspects of the efficacy,
7	effectiveness, safety, and tolerability of the
8	long-term use of ER morphine. The full list is
9	included in OPC's briefing document. Of note,
10	there are multiple secondary efficacy endpoints,
11	assessing treatment failure, loss of efficacy,
12	pain, function, and quality of life. Specific
13	secondary outcomes aim to assess the incidence of
14	OIH.
15	In this trial, OIH is defined as an increase
16	in pain sensitivity from baseline as determined by
17	QST, and no improvement in worst pain intensity
18	while receiving at least as high a dose of opioid.
19	A fibromyalgia tool, the Widespread Pain Index,
20	also known as the WPI, will assess the spread of
21	pain from the index site, an aspect of OIH.
22	Safety endpoints will assess sleep, anxiety,

1	symptoms of opioid withdrawal, and behaviors
2	consistent with misuse or abuse. All study
3	endpoints will also be assessed in a subpopulation
4	of participants on doses 90 milligrams per day or
5	higher. Many of these safety and efficacy
6	assessments will be performed at multiple time
7	points during the trial.
8	The primary endpoint of time to loss of
9	efficacy is evaluated during the double-blind,
10	randomized withdrawal phase. Many of the secondary
11	efficacy endpoints are also assessed during the
12	open-label treatment phase. Assessments of OIH
13	will occur during both open-label phases, as well
14	as the double-blind phase.
15	This is notable because assessing the
16	incidence of OIH over 42 weeks of open-label
17	treatment may provide important new information
18	about the occurrence of this phenomenon in
19	participants treated with ER/LA opioids for chronic
20	pain. Also noteworthy is that the population
21	exposed during the open-label phases will be larger
22	than the population exposed during the randomized

1	withdrawal phase.
2	Safety endpoints will be evaluated
3	throughout the trial. Opioid withdrawal will be
4	assessed during the double-blind phase during which
5	half of the randomized participants will be
6	undergoing opioid taper to placebo. There is the
7	potential for ER/LA opioids to affect the
8	neuroendocrine system, including the hypothalamic-
9	pituitary-adrenal axis. Because of this, the
10	safety and well-being endpoints include assessments
11	of endocrine and sexual function. The assessments
12	of anxiety, depression, sleep, and suicidal
13	ideation and behavior are also important in a
14	chronic pain population.
15	One of the objectives of the protocol is to
16	identify predictors of response and non-response to
17	opioid treatment. The protocol includes a
18	systematic approach to identify independent
19	response modifiers using a logistic regression
20	model. This model will include effects for
21	treatment arm, predictors of interest, and
22	interaction between the treatment arm and

1	predictors of interest. The predictors, to be
2	examined, include a wide range of factors. They
3	are listed on the right side of the slide,
4	including demographics; medical and family history;
5	the OIH assessment: anxiety, depression, pain
6	catastrophizing, adverse events, and insomnia.
7	The Study 3033-11 study design is a 12-month
8	randomized-controlled, double-blind trial to
9	evaluate the efficacy of ER morphine in the
10	treatment of chronic non-cancer pain. The current
11	design may more closely resemble clinical practice
12	because after the 6-week open-label titration
13	phase, it includes 36 weeks of open-label treatment
14	prior to the 10-week randomized withdrawal phase.
15	In total, the trial allows for up to 52 weeks of
16	treatment with an ER/LA opioid. This is
17	significant because design allows us to assess the
18	persistence of efficacy after 42 weeks of
19	treatment.
20	Dose titration of the study drug occurs in
21	the open-label titration phase. There are weekly
22	study visits. Rescue medications are not permitted

1	
1	during this phase. Participants already on an
2	IR opioid will discontinue their prior treatment
3	and begin treatment with ER morphine based on dose
4	equivalency. Participants not receiving an
5	IR opioid will initiate open-label ER morphine at a
6	dose of 15 milligrams BID for a total daily dose of
7	30 milligrams.
8	The dose can be titrated to achieve efficacy
9	when worst pain intensity score is 5 or more in the
10	prior week and in the judgment of the investigator.
11	The dose can be increased in increments of 30
12	milligrams per day, up to a maximum daily dose of
13	240 milligrams. During this phase and throughout
14	the study, participants may taper off of study
15	drug, and they will not be able to enter subsequent
16	phases. Importantly, the duration of this phase is
17	flexible to allow investigators to appropriately
18	individualize the dose for the participants.
19	Participants who tolerate and respond to the
20	study drug during the open-label titration phase
21	can enter the open-label treatment phase. During
22	this phase, participants will return to the clinic

1	every 4 weeks for ongoing trial assessments with
2	remote contact between visits. Rescue medications
3	are permitted during this phase and throughout the
4	rest of the trial. The design allows for further
5	refinement of the ER morphine dose during the
6	extended treatment period. When necessary,
7	participants will have their daily dose titrated to
8	achieve efficacy up to a maximum of 240 milligrams;
9	however, doses must be stable for the 7 days prior
10	to randomization.
11	The extended open-label treatment period may
12	provide informative data that more closely reflect
13	clinical practice. The open-label period includes
14	a titration phase of approximately 6 weeks,
15	followed by a treatment phase of approximately
16	36 weeks. The initial titration period is
17	flexible, which means that each participant may
18	have longer or shorter titration in treatment
19	phases. Either way, the two open-label phases will
20	always total 42 weeks.
21	This is consistent with clinical practice.
22	When we treat our patients with chronic pain who

1	
1	require around-the-clock opioids to manage their
2	pain, we regularly titrate to affect and monitor
3	for safety. We do this carefully in ongoing
4	dialogue with the patient to ensure that each
5	patient is on the most appropriate dose.
6	To enter the randomized phase, the
7	participant must meet the following requirements:
8	a reduction in worst pain intensity of at least
9	30 percent compared to screening; and the
10	participant and investigator must agree that the
11	participant has had meaningful improvement; and the
12	participant must tolerate ER morphine. Throughout
13	the study, participants must otherwise continue to
14	qualify for inclusion in the study.
15	Participants will then be randomized to two
16	groups. One group will continue on a fixed dose of
17	ER morphine and the other will be gradually tapered
18	off ER morphine on to Placebo. The primary
19	endpoint is an evaluation of time to loss of
20	efficacy in these two treatment groups.
21	Participants randomized to the taper arm
22	will be discontinued from study drug to placebo in

r

1	a structured and double-blind manner. The duration
2	of the taper period is based on the stable dose of
3	ER morphine at the time of randomization. The
4	duration ranges from 1 week to the lowest dose of
5	30 milligrams per day, up to 8 weeks for the
6	highest doses. Rescue medication will be used to
7	manage pain and withdrawal symptoms during the
8	randomized withdrawal phase.
9	At the completion of the 10-week randomized
10	withdrawal phase, participants who are assigned to
11	continue opioid therapy will then be tapered off of
12	opioids. Additionally, those participants who
13	discontinued prior to randomized phase will be
14	tapered and followed after they discontinue.
15	The protocol specified rescue medications
16	are acetaminophen up to 3000 milligrams daily and
17	up to 30 milligrams daily of IR morphine. Rescue
18	medication is allowed starting in the open-label
19	treatment phase and throughout all the subsequent
20	phases.
21	The incidence of OIH will be evaluated as a
22	change in pain sensitivity. It will be assessed in

1	a substudy in the OIH population, which is planned
2	to be 200 participants. The primary method of
3	evaluation will use QST to determine changes in
4	sensitivity to thermal pain. The WPI will be used
5	to assess pain spread.
6	The current study design was developed over
7	many years in consultation with FDA and independent
8	experts. The primary objective is to evaluate the
9	persistence of analgesic efficacy of ER morphine
10	for chronic pain in those participants who
11	demonstrate initial analgesic efficacy and
12	tolerability. Two secondary objectives are the
13	evaluation of the incidence of OIH and opioid
14	tolerance. An additional objective is the
15	identification of predictors of response to ER
16	morphine. The study includes extensive assessment
17	of all participants to better evaluate the
18	long-term safety and efficacy of ER morphine. This
19	design is intended to align with current clinical
20	practice and to address the challenges encountered
21	in Study 2065-5.
22	I'm honored to now introduce Dr. Nathaniel

1	Katz to provide the rationale for the design in
2	which he played a critical role.
3	OPC Presentation - Nathaniel Katz
4	DR. KATZ: Good morning, everyone. My name
5	is Nathaniel Katz. I'm a neurologist and a pain
6	management specialist, and I've been focusing my
7	attention on optimizing the design and conduct of
8	clinical trials of pain treatments for about
9	20 years now. I have participated in the design of
10	the study since the very beginning. I have been
11	compensated for my time; however, I have no
12	financial interest in the sponsor companies or in
13	the outcome of this meeting.
14	I will now explain the rationale for the
15	design of the present study, including its
16	strength, its limitation, and alternatives. In my
17	view, there is never a perfect clinical trial.
18	There are different design options for different
19	purposes, and all of them have their strengths and
20	limitations.
21	For Study 3033-11, we had to balance the
22	FDA's role for the fulfillment of the clinical

1	trial objectives against the challenges we
2	encountered previously with recruitment and
3	retention in Study 2065-5. The primary objective
4	of this trial is to assess the persistence of
5	efficacy of ER/LA opioids for at least a year of
6	treatment. Secondary objectives include assessment
7	of the risk of OIH and predictors of response and
8	non-response. However, to overcome recruitment
9	challenges, participation must be viewed favorably
10	by both investigators and participants.
11	To some extent, these goals are at odds
12	because the longer the duration of the study and
13	the more endpoints it assesses, the higher the
14	burden on both investigators and participants. So
15	the question becomes how to best balance achieving
16	the scientific objectives of the study and also
17	successfully executing the study?
18	Since you're being asked to consider the
19	strengths and limitations of the enriched
20	enrollment randomized withdrawal, or EERW, design,
21	compared to the more conventional and widely
22	understood non-enriched prospective parallel

1	treatment design, I will begin by introducing the
2	rationale for the EERW design, which is illustrated
3	on the left of this slide and a conventional
4	prospective treatment design on the right.
5	The EERW design, which is also called the
6	randomized discontinuation design, was not
7	originally developed for pain studies. It was
8	developed in other therapeutic areas, such as
9	hypertension, depression, and oncology. The reason
10	it was developed was to determine whether
11	participants who have been on treatment for long
12	periods of time were really still responding to the
13	medication or could have been doing just as well on
14	a placebo.
15	The design was introduced to overcome the
16	impracticality of studying de novo participants for
17	long periods of time, prospectively, especially
18	with long placebo exposure periods, which is why it
19	was introduced for the present study. Instead, the
20	EERW design engages participants who have already
21	been on treatment for a long period of time, which
22	of course is a subset of the broader population and

Г

1	is not representative of the broader population.
2	In effect, the open-label phase of the EERW design
3	is very similar to clinical practice and gives
4	clinicians a sense of how patients will do on
5	open-label treatment, then the placebo-controlled
6	phase ensures that treatment is still working
7	better than placebo, so you get both effectiveness
8	and efficacy in the same study, if you will.
9	It is important to realize that the EERW
10	design and the non-enriched prospective treatment
11	design are asking two different questions. The
12	EERW design is asking the question of whether a
13	medication that has been used for a long time is
14	still effective, which we have been calling
15	persistence of efficacy. The prospective treatment
16	design is asking the question of whether a
17	medication that is newly started is better than a
18	placebo. For that reason, the results of these two
19	kinds of studies cannot be directly compared.
20	Now let's look at these designs in more
21	detail. The main differences between the two
22	designs are as follows. First, as I said earlier,

1	the populations are different. The EERW design
2	enrolls participants who have either already been
3	on treatment for a period of time or are put on
4	treatment for a period of time before they're
5	randomized; so this design selects participants who
6	at least are tolerating the medication and seem to
7	be benefiting.
8	On the other hand, the prospective treatment
9	design generally studies a broad population whose
10	reaction to the medication has not been observed
11	yet. Participants in the EERW design will have low
12	pain scores when they're randomized since they're
13	already on treatment, whereas participants in the
14	prospective treatment design will have high pain
15	scores since they're not on treatment.
16	Secondly, in the EERW design, efficacy is
17	tested based on what happens when you take the
18	treatment away. Efficacy is considered
19	demonstrated if participants do worse when you take
20	their treatment away and give them a placebo
21	compared to if you continue treatment. In the
22	prospective treatment design, efficacy is tested

1	based on what happens when you give treatment
2	compared to placebo.
3	Thirdly, the endpoints may be different. In
4	the EERW design, the measure of efficacy is often a
5	time to loss of the original therapeutic response,
6	although you can also measure differences in pain
7	intensity or other measures at the end of the
8	randomized observation period. In the conventional
9	design, you always measure differences in clinical
10	status between groups at the end of the treatment
11	period.
12	Now let's discuss why we propose the time to
13	loss of efficacy endpoint as the primary endpoint
14	in this trial. This endpoint has been very
15	commonly used in EERW studies across therapeutic
16	areas. It was originally developed because were a
17	participant to develop severe symptom recurrence
18	after randomization, they could drop out of the
19	study and get whatever clinical treatment they
20	needed, and the primary endpoint would not be
21	compromised. Of course, we still compare the
22	groups at the end of the study, but those
	groups at the end of the study, but those

64

1	comparisons can be compromised by extensive missing
2	data.
3	I published a paper a few years ago looking
4	at the statistical power of time-to-event endpoints
5	versus conventional group mean differences in EERW
6	studies of opioids, and it also turns out that the
7	time-to-event endpoints tend to be more
8	statistically efficient, which means you can
9	decrease the number of participants needed in your
10	study compared to the conventional endpoint.
11	The main disadvantage of the time-to-event
12	endpoint is that they're hard to interpret. What
13	is the difference in time to loss of efficacy of
14	5 days mean or 10 days? This issue was addressed
15	by still measuring all the usual endpoints as
16	secondary endpoints, such as group mean difference
17	in pain intensity, proportion of responders,
18	et cetera, so that all the usual data are still
19	there for interpretation. It's also worth adding
20	that the clinical interpretation of any endpoint
21	can be subject to debate.
22	All of these scientific refinements become

65

r

1	moot unless participants are willing to enroll and
2	continue to participate in the study. We learned
3	this lesson the hard way in the previous study. I
4	think the bottom line with respect to these two
5	study design options is that participants will
6	simply not commit to a year of placebo in this day
7	and age. For that reason, to us, the prospective
8	treatment design did not appear feasible.
9	Furthermore, even if you could enroll sufficient
10	participants, only about half of participants on
11	active treatment will still be in the study in a
12	year, and probably even fewer on placebo. This
13	creates a significant missing data problem, which
14	could compromise the validity of any scientific
15	conclusions from such a study.
16	In the EERW study, it will still be a
17	challenge to recruit participants; however, in the
18	collective experience of those of us who do these
19	studies, it's much easier to recruit participants
20	for an EERW study because the patients will be on
21	open-label medication for most of the duration of
22	the study. While there certainly will be dropouts

1	after randomization, most of the dropouts count
2	towards the primary endpoint, and therefore don't
3	compromise its validity.
4	After randomization in an EERW design, half
5	of the participants taper to placebo. This creates
6	several different types of concerns. From a
7	scientific standpoint, the main concern is that, in
8	theory, tapering someone off opioids can cause the
9	very familiar acute opioid abstinence syndrome, one
10	of the symptoms of which is worsening pain. So you
11	could say that worsening of pain in a patient in
12	the placebo group is not because the opioid had
13	been effective for them, but because you've now
14	precipitated opioid withdrawal.
15	In practice, we've done dozens of EERW
16	opioid studies with relatively fast papers and very
17	close monitoring for opioid withdrawal, and
18	measurable opioid withdrawal is only rarely seen.
19	In this study, the proposed tapering period is
20	actually significantly longer in past studies, and
21	we will still monitor closely for opioid withdrawal
22	to ensure that any pain increases in the placebo

67

1	group are not due to a subtle opioid abstinence
2	syndrome.
3	In this slide, I've tried to summarize the
4	main strengths and weaknesses of the two designs.
5	While each of these factors could be discussed and
6	debated at great lengths, I think the bottom line
7	is that the prospective treatment design is just
8	not feasible. Participants will be very reluctant
9	to enroll, and if they do, past research suggests
10	that the majority will not remain until the end.
11	The EERW design is more feasible. It does
12	have some important limitations, particularly
13	around the interpretation of our proposed primary
14	endpoint, the theoretical potential for confounding
15	by opioid withdrawal, and perhaps most importantly,
16	interpreting and communicating the results.
17	However, these concerns can be mitigated in the
18	ways that I've discussed.
19	Another important issue regardless of design
20	is how many drugs to study. Study 2065-5, the one
21	that was terminated early due to recruitment
22	failure, assessed two different opioids, ER

68

1	morphine and ER oxycodone. This proved extremely
2	burdensome to all concerned. This motivated OPC to
3	propose assessment of a single representative ER/LA
4	opioid in the 3033-11 protocol.
5	ER morphine was proposed on the basis that
6	morphine is the original prototype opioid and is
7	widely used in U.S. clinical practice. The
8	drawback of this approach is that generalizing the
9	results of this study to other opioid molecules,
10	which may differ from morphine, will require some
11	conjecture, although studying two opioids still
12	does not solve this problem.
13	You might be wondering why we think the
14	currently proposed study can be recruited when the
15	past study, which is also an EERW, could not be
16	recruited. There are some important differences in
17	the currently proposed study specifically to
18	address this issue. In the past study,
19	participants were already on an ER/LA opioid and
20	were being asked to accept a 50-50 chance of losing
21	that opioid for 6 months after a short period of
22	open-label treatment. That was not appealing, to

1	say the least.
2	In the current study, participants with
3	inadequate pain relief on IR opioids are being
4	asked to enroll for almost a year of access to
5	open-label ER/LA opioid treatment, followed by a
6	relatively short time during which they might taper
7	to placebo with access to opioid rescue medication.
8	We believe that this will be more appealing to
9	potential participants.
10	In summary, Study 3033-11 is designed to
11	fulfill the clinical trial objective of assessing
12	the persistence of efficacy through 52 weeks of
13	treatment. The first 42 weeks of open-label
14	treatment will assess tolerability and
15	effectiveness over an extended run-in period that
16	is much longer than that of previous opioid EERW
17	studies and similar to clinical practice.
18	The EERW design enables the assessment that
19	the persistence of efficacy in a cohort of
20	participants would tolerate and respond to
21	long-term treatment with an ER/LA opioid. The
22	10-week randomized withdrawal period minimizes the

1	period of potential placebo treatment, which may
2	make trial participation more appealing than the
3	24-week randomized withdrawal period of the prior
4	2065-5 trial. In addition, it's easier to recruit
5	patients into a clinical trial that have inadequate
6	pain control and are being offered a treatment for
7	it versus patients with adequate pain control or
8	being offered the opportunity to lose access to
9	that treatment.
10	In summary, there are advantages and
11	disadvantages to different design options for this
12	study. On balance, the EERW design appears to us
13	to offer the best opportunity to accomplish the
14	study objectives that have been set forth.
15	Dr. Martin Angst designed the Opioid-Induced
16	Hyperalgesia Substudy, which he will describe now.
17	OPC Presentation - Martin Angst
18	DR. ANGST: Good morning. I'm Dr. Martin
19	Angst. I'm professor of anesthesiology,
20	perioperative, and pain medicine, and I am the
21	department vice chair for Strategy and Initiatives
22	at the Stanford School of Medicine. I have been

1	compensated for my time. I do not have any
2	financial interest in the sponsor companies or the
3	outcome of the meeting.
4	I founded the Human Experimental Pain
5	Laboratory at Stanford in 1996. We use
6	pharmacometric and psychophysical principles, along
7	with quantitative sensory testing, or QST, a key
8	tool to reliably assess pain and analgesic efficacy
9	in a variety of drug classes. Experimental pain
10	models included models of acute pain such as
11	thermal, electrical, and mechanical pain, as well
12	as inflammatory models.
13	A major emphasis of the lab was studying
14	opioid pharmacology, including the heritability of
15	beneficial and adverse opioid effects such as
16	opioid-induced hyperalgesia. We have published
17	extensively on OIH. Our 2003 publication was the
18	first to show a causal link between opioid exposure
19	and post-exposure hyperalgesia. Our systematic
20	qualitative review of OIH in anesthesiology in 2006
21	has become a landmark publication of the subject
22	that has been cited over 1400 times.

72

1	My colleagues and I have published
2	additional reviews, written textbook chapters, and
3	have spoken on OIH many times at international
4	congressional meetings. We have found that thermal
5	pain QST is a reliable, feasible, and scalable
6	approach suitable for multicenter studies. It has
7	properties that allow for a stimulation algorithm
8	that is, in my opinion, best suited to detect OIH.
9	This has been the basis of the approach we used in
10	Study 3033-11. I led the development of the OIH
11	substudy for the protocol, which I will describe in
12	more detail, discussing the available data on OIH.
13	Opioid-induced hyperalgesia has been
14	described as a state of nociceptive sensitization
15	caused by the exposure to opioids. The condition
16	is characterized as a paradoxical response whereby
17	an individual receiving opioids could actually
18	become more sensitive to pain. Clinically, OIH is
19	characterized by a patient receiving the same
20	ongoing opioid dose and experiencing one or more of
21	three major symptoms: an increase in pain
22	intensity over time in the absence of progression

1	of the underlying disease; the spread of pain
2	beyond the original site; and pain evoked by
3	typically non-painful stimuli such as touch.
4	OIH has been reported as a clinical
5	phenomenon in the literature, but the best evidence
6	for OIH coming from the perioperative context and
7	in preclinical models. OIH as a construct is
8	understood. What's not understood is how to
9	measure and/or diagnose the chronic pain patient
10	population. At this point, there is no wide
11	accepted operational definition of OIH, and there
12	is no validated methods to measure or diagnose it
13	in these patients.
14	OIH is clinically significant in the
15	perioperative setting. Physicians observed
16	increases in pain sensitivity associated with
17	higher doses of opioids during surgery. This
18	observation was thoroughly assessed, and multiple
19	published reports demonstrated a clear correlation
20	with the occurrence of OIH and the use of high-dose
21	opioids during surgery. For example, a
22	meta-analysis of 37 studies and a total of 1,494

1	patients found higher intra-operative remifentanil
2	doses are associated with increased post-surgical
3	acute pain. So we do know something about OIH
4	pain, the perioperative setting, but that doesn't
5	translate into knowledge of OIH in the management
6	of chronic pain.
7	Surveys of health clinicians who manage
8	chronic pain indicate that most practitioners do
9	not often encounter patients with apparent OIH.
10	Even with all the caveats about choice, we can
11	infer that the incidence may be low, and Canadian
12	pain clinicians found that based on the number of
13	patients seen by these clinicians, the reported
14	prevalence of OIH among patients with chronic pain
15	was low. Similarly, another survey of opioid
16	prescribers found that most believed that OIH was
17	relatively uncommon in their clinical experience.
18	There is no established validated and widely
19	accepted method to assess OIH in chronic pain
20	patients. The most promising approach to changes
21	in pain sensitivity related to OIH is the use of
22	QST. QST is a laboratory technique to assess pain

1	sensitivity and response to noxious stimuli applied
2	at a controlled intensity. While many consider QST
3	to be the standard to evaluate OIH in pain patients
4	receiving opioids, it has not been validated for
5	this use in chronic pain patients. A systematic
6	review found that the evidence of QST and OIH
7	suggests that measures of heat pain sensitivity are
8	the most promising approach. Based on these
9	findings, QST is included in Study 3033-11.
10	While the initial clinical presentation of
11	OIH and tolerance may be similar that both present
12	increased pain at the same opioid dose, the
13	underlying neuroadaptive mechanisms are quite
14	different. Intolerance to continued exposure to
15	opioids at the mu receptor results in a dampening
16	or muting of the response to the opioid, as a
17	result, the higher dose of opioid is required to
18	overcome this muted response and achieve a similar
19	analgesic effect, shown as a right shift of the
20	dose-response curve on the tolerance graph. In
21	contrast, OIH is an increase in pain sensitivity
22	that we can conceptualize a down-shift of the

i i	
1	dose-response curve shown on the OIH graph. As
2	opioids cause this down-shift, increasing the dose
3	may actually worsen pain.
4	Increased pain sensitivity as measured with
5	QST is a critical element of the definition of OIH
6	in Study 3033-11. The incidence of OIH will be
7	measured in multiple phases of the trial. OIH is
8	defined as worst pain intensity being the same or
9	higher compared to screening, mild on an equivalent
10	or higher dose of opioid, and increased pain
11	sensitivity as evidenced by QST.
12	In contrast, tolerance is defined as worst
13	pain intensity being the same or higher compared to
14	screening without an increase in pain sensitivity.
15	So OIH and tolerance are different phenomena, and
16	both will be systematically evaluated in
17	Study 3033-11. Importantly, these endpoints will
18	be evaluated at the end of the study because data
19	from the entire study population are required to
20	define the QST metrics indicative of OIH.
21	The trial protocol assesses all three
22	clinical characteristics associated with OIH in

1	patients with chronic pain. Increases in worst
2	pain intensity will be assessed with a numerical
3	rating scale. The spread of pain from the index
4	site will be assessed using the Widespread Pain
5	Index of the fibromyalgia scale. And finally,
6	increases in heat pain sensitivity will be assessed
7	by QST.
8	Changes in worst pain intensity will be
9	assessed throughout the open-label and double-blind
10	phases of the trial. These will be used on a per
11	patient basis to determine changes over time. Pain
12	spread will be assessed in the open-label treatment
13	phase and the double-blind phase. Changes in pain
14	sensitivity will be assessed starting in the
15	screening phase. QST assessments will be performed
16	in a subset of participants from selected trial
17	sites that are trained to perform QST. One
18	advantage of the trial design is that it affords
19	ample opportunities to assess OIH by QST that are
20	not limited to the double-blind phase, including
21	the 42 weeks of open-label treatment.
22	Protocol has been designed to capture QST

A Matter of Record (301) 890-4188 78

1	assessments in all patients in the OIH population,
2	irrespective of the phase of the trial. The QST
3	sessions will consist of a familiarization training
4	phase, followed by an assessment phase.
5	Participants will be trained and tested for
6	satisfactory QTC performance at baseline to qualify
7	for inclusion into the OIH population.
8	Between sessions, variability data will be
9	inferred from two assessments performed at
10	screening. This will allow construction of the
11	distribution-based criterion to infer the presence
12	or absence of OIH. Standardized language will be
13	used for instructing participants and performing
14	QST assessments. All QST operators will be trained
15	and remotely supervised at the beginning of the
16	trial and intermittently during the trial to assure
17	strict adherence to the QST protocol. We plan to
18	review the utility and feasibility of the QTC
19	algorithm after testing 20 participants.
20	OIH is a much discussed phenomenon, but we
21	have quite limited data on it in the chronic pain
22	population. One challenge is that while OIH is

1	defined as a concept, there is not a validated or
2	widely recognized approach to measure and diagnose
3	it in individuals with chronic pain. Changes in
4	heat pain sensitivity are viewed as the most
5	promising approach to quantify OIH, however, this
6	approach has not yet been validated in this
7	population.
8	The 3033-11 study protocol is designed to
9	assess the three cardinal symptoms associated with
10	OIH. Changes in pain intensity will be assessed by
11	worst pain intensity, pain spread using the
12	Widespread Pain Index of the fibromyalgia scale,
13	and changes in pain sensitivity with QST. The QST
14	assessments will be limited to a subpopulation of
15	participants due to the operational and practical
16	challenges. There are important unanswered
17	questions about OIH in individuals receiving
18	opioids for chronic pain. The 3033-11 trial
19	protocol has the potential to meaningfully add to
20	our understanding of the incidence, magnitude,
21	clinical presentation, and assessment of OIH in
22	these patients.

1	Dr. Sandra Comer will now discuss protocol
2	considerations.
3	OPC Presentation - Sandra Comer
4	DR. COMER: Thank you, Dr. Angst, and good
5	morning, everyone. I'm Sandra Comer, professor of
6	neurobiology in the Department of Psychiatry at
7	Columbia University. My research focuses on the
8	pharmacology of opioids and the development of
9	medications for treating opioid-use disorder and
10	opioid overdose. I'm director of the Opioid
11	Research Laboratory in the Division on Substance
12	Use Disorders. I've also served as the president
13	of the College on Problems of Drug Dependence and
14	currently serve as the public policy officer for
15	CPDD. I have been compensated for my time, but I
16	do not have financial interest in any of the
17	sponsor companies or in the outcome of the meeting.
18	I regularly develop and evaluate protocols
19	involving opioid products and the patients who
20	receive them.
21	Study 3033-11 may have implications for both
22	clinical practice and the lives of individual

1	patients with chronic pain, which underscores the
2	importance of designing a scientifically and
3	operationally robust protocol. Currently, there is
4	level 1 evidence supporting the efficacy of ER/LA
5	opioids through 12 weeks; that is, there are
6	multiple double-blind, randomized,
7	placebo-controlled trials that have been presented
8	in a systematic review and meta-analysis as
9	reflected in Meske, et al., 2018.
10	The individual studies included in Meske's
11	review have all been published in respected
12	peer-reviewed medical journals, so the evidence
13	supporting the efficacy of ER/LA opioids has
14	withstood extensive scrutiny and is well
15	established. As yet, there have been no
16	randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trials
17	demonstrating efficacy for 52 weeks.
18	While a single trial is not as compelling as
19	multiple trials subjected to a systematic review,
20	the single trial can provide level 2 evidence.
21	Study 3033-11 would be the first trial to provide
22	such evidence. Its unique design offers the

1	opportunity to assess the persistence of efficacy
2	in the final 10 weeks of 52 weeks of treatment.
3	There is, however, level 3 evidence of
4	effectiveness of ER/LA opioids through 52 weeks.
5	The Farrar, et al., 2022 publication analyzes
6	multiple observational cohort studies. These are
7	open-label studies following participants for up to
8	one year, demonstrating that there is a cohort of
9	participants who attain pain control on a stable
10	dose. These data have been published in this
11	review, and they were also subjected to further
12	scrutiny in that all the data come from studies
13	submitted to FDA and supportive approved products.
14	Now, we are considering the first protocol
15	designed to provide level 2 evidence of the
16	persistence of efficacy through 52 weeks. To
17	accomplish this, this study has a novel design.
18	The goal of this novel study design is to
19	contribute new placebo-controlled data on long-term
20	efficacy of ER/LA opioids with the potential to
21	show a persistence of benefit out to one year. The
22	results could contribute to the evidence base to

Г

1	support the individualization of care for chronic
2	pain, but a single trial would need to be
3	interpreted with caution in the absence of
4	replication. This is especially true here, where
5	the interpretation of a single trial could
6	potentially negatively impact patient care.
7	This protocol has an extended run-in period,
8	which includes the 6-week, open-label titration
9	phase and a 36-week open-label treatment phase.
10	This is designed to identify a cohort of
11	participants who are responsive to and can tolerate
12	an ER/LA opioid. The typical run-in period is
13	3-to-5 weeks in mostly EERW studies of new opioid
14	pain medications. For this study, it's 42 weeks,
15	which is 10 times the duration of the typical
16	opioid study run-in period. The extended run-in
17	period enables the assessment of the persistence of
18	benefit during the final 10 weeks of a year of
19	treatment and also may have implications for the
20	interpretation of the study results.
21	In all studies, there is a risk of type 2
22	error, which in the current study would be failing

A Matter of Record (301) 890-4188 84

Г

1	to detect a long-term benefit of ER/LA opioids when
2	it does, in fact, exist. There is no precedent for
3	the sample size calculation. In particular, the
4	rate of attrition during the 42-week run-in may
5	limit the power to detect a signal of benefit if
6	not enough participants reach the randomized phase.
7	The novel design and the extended duration
8	of the run-in period could increase the risk of
9	failing to detect a signal of benefit, particularly
10	if it selects for a randomized cohort who are less
11	likely to report adverse events, including
12	increases in pain and withdrawal symptoms. If that
13	happens, participants in the placebo arm may not
14	report increased pain and withdrawal symptoms,
15	which could confound the results. A false negative
16	result that incorrectly points to a lack of
17	efficacy could have broader consequences for the
18	treatment of patients with severe chronic,
19	non-cancer pain, who may have no other effective
20	treatment options, but the extensive efficacy
21	evaluations could provide new insights into the
22	long-term benefits of ER/LA opioids.

A Matter of Record (301) 890-4188 85

1	The protocol includes multiple efficacy
2	endpoints. The range of efficacy endpoints enables
3	the study to deliver results that thoroughly assess
4	the long-term of an ER/LA opioid and may aid
5	interpretation. If all of the results point in the
6	same direction, the secondary endpoints would then
7	tend to reinforce the primary finding; plus, if the
8	results are positive across endpoints, they enhance
9	interpretability. For example, the primary
10	endpoint is the time to loss of efficacy. A
11	secondary endpoint is pain score. Pain score may
12	be an easier finding for clinicians to interpret
13	than a Kaplan-Meier plot comparing time to loss of
14	efficacy.
15	So if they both point in the same direction,
16	their results are complementary and help
17	prescribers understand the benefits of extended
18	treatment. In contrast, discordant results across
19	endpoints could limit interpretability. For
20	example, the study could show that ER/LA opioids
21	have a longer time to loss of efficacy, but that
22	they do not have lower pain scores. It would be

1	difficult to interpret that result.
2	Another consideration is the population the
3	trial seeks to enroll. By including participants
4	with multiple pain conditions, the study expands
5	the population of participants who are eligible to
6	enroll in the study. This may help overcome
7	enrollment challenges compared to a study
8	evaluating participants with only one pain
9	condition. In addition, by studying multiple pain
10	conditions, Study 3033-11 should have enhanced
11	generalizability. This will make the results of
12	the study easier to interpret. On the other hand,
13	including multiple pain conditions creates
14	challenges, too.
15	For pain endpoints, there's the potential
16	for multiple confounders that are not addressed in
17	the randomization. For example, the inclusion of
18	multiple chronic pain diagnoses may also introduce
19	variability. There may be differential changes in
20	the underlying pain condition of each participant,
21	and those changes may not be distributed randomly
22	and could be related to the different pain types

1	studied. In this way, for example, there could be
2	differences in the underlying pain conditions that
3	are neurogenic in nature versus those that are
4	musculoskeletal, and these changes could vary over
5	time differently across different pain types.
6	In addition, it's difficult to control for
7	exogenous factors that may influence the experience
8	of pain such as concurrent depression or anxiety.
9	A standard way to control for these potential
10	problems is to stratify participants into the two
11	treatment groups based on the type of pain they
12	have or the presence or absence of psychiatric
13	comorbidities; but it's not feasible to control for
14	every potential confounder because adding
15	stratification variables usually requires
16	substantial increases in sample size.
17	Participants will be allowed to continue
18	their concomitant non-opioid pain medications.
19	These include adjuvant therapies such as
20	anticonvulsants and antidepressants, as well as
21	over-the-counter medications such as NSAIDs.
22	They're also permitted to continue

1	non-pharmacologic pain therapies such as behavioral
2	therapy, physical therapy, electric stimulation,
3	and yoga.
4	This approach has two key advantages. It
5	should make enrollment and retention goals easier
6	to meet, plus it better reflects real-world
7	clinical practice in that most patients receive
8	multimodal therapy for their pain. On the other
9	hand, the disadvantages are that it may increase
10	variability and efficacy outcomes. This could make
11	it more difficult to discern an effect of the ER/LA
12	opioid because the benefits of the additional
13	therapies could obscure the effect of the opioid.
14	Study 3033-11 presents an opportunity to
15	generate level 2 evidence of the 52-week efficacy
16	of ER/LA opioids with a randomized, double-blind,
17	placebo-controlled trial. The interpretation of
18	the study results must take into consideration
19	specific aspects related to the design, as would be
20	true for any study design.
21	This protocol is a scientifically and
22	operationally robust approach to evaluate the

Г

1	persistence of efficacy during the final weeks of
2	the year of treatment. As with any single trial,
3	the results will need to be independently
4	replicated. The study includes multiple
5	assessments that will provide a thorough evaluation
6	of the long-term efficacy of opioids. If they all
7	align, they will enhance the robustness and
8	interpretability of the results, but if the results
9	are divergent, the study may become difficult to
10	interpret.
11	The study allows participants to enroll with
12	multiple different pain conditions which should
13	enhance both recruitment and generalizability. On
14	the other hand, variability across pain conditions
15	or differential changes in pain over time could
16	introduce confounding and bias toward type 2 error.
17	Similarly, allowing patients to continue on
18	multimodal pain therapies may enhance both
19	recruitment and retention of participants and
20	better reflect real-world care. A possible
21	downside is that these background therapies could
22	also introduce variability that could bias toward

1	type 2 error.
2	The potential impact that the trial results
3	may have, both on clinical practice and the lives
4	of individual patients with chronic pain,
5	underscores the importance of designing a
6	scientifically and operationally sound protocol.
7	The 3033-11 protocol is the result of an extensive
8	discussion with both FDA and external advisors.
9	There are numerous aspects of the design that were
10	carefully considered and have the potential to add
11	to our understanding of long-term opioid therapy.
12	Dr. Argoff will now conclude the
13	presentation.
14	OPC Presentation - Charles Argoff
15	DR. ARGOFF: FDA issued to OPC the
16	postmarketing requirements for developing and
17	completing multiple studies. All but one of these
18	studies have already been completed. The final
19	requirement has been challenging.
20	The first study was initiated but failed to
21	recruit and retain a sufficient number of
22	participants. OPC has enlisted multiple external

1	experts, several of whom you've heard from today,
2	as well as their own internal clinical trial
3	experts to create a new clinical trial to meet this
4	requirement.
5	The 3033-11 protocol has a novel design
6	intended to overcome many of the challenges of the
7	2065-5 protocol and address the evolving pain
8	treatment landscape. Our hope is that this new
9	design will yield results that add to the evidence
10	base for individualizing care for patients with
11	chronic pain.
12	The current design for Study 3033-11
13	reflects years of efforts by OPC, FDA, and external
14	experts. It is the first trial of this design, and
15	as such continues to benefit from additional
16	perspective and insights. Every trial design
17	represents a balance of factors to achieve a set of
18	goals.
19	This is a novel approach designed to
20	evaluate the persistence of efficacy during the
21	final 10 weeks of 52 weeks of treatment with an
21 22	final 10 weeks of 52 weeks of treatment with an ER/LA opioid. This specific duration arises from

1	FDA's requirement to assess efficacy and
2	participants treated for a year or more, and the
3	approach of having the extended 42-week open-label
4	run-in period minimizes potential duration of
5	exposure to placebo for this population of
6	participants with pain severe enough to warrant
7	ER/LA opioid therapy. The hope is that this trial
8	will yield results that add to the evidence base
9	regarding the use of ER/LA opioid therapy in
10	chronic pain. As a clinician, these results have
11	the potential to enhance my ability to
12	individualize the care of my patients.
13	OPC is dedicated to collaborating with FDA
14	to generate data that will inform the appropriate
15	long-term use of ER/LA opioids in the interest of
16	patients' well-being and the public health. The
17	study before us today has been created with this in
18	mind, and we would appreciate the insights of the
19	committee on the proposed protocol.
20	In addition to the presenters you've already
21	met, we have with us today additional external
22	experts who are available to address your

Г

1	questions. They are Dr. Jeff Gudin, who is a
2	professor in the Department of Anesthesiology,
3	Perioperative Medicine, and Pain Management at the
4	University of Miami, Miller School of Medicine;
5	Dr. Richard Rauck, who is the president of the
6	Carolinas Pain Institute and the Center for
7	Clinical Research, and he has treated and studied
8	pain for over 36 years; Dr. Nathaniel Schuster, an
9	associate professor at the Center for Pain Medicine
10	and Department of Anesthesiology at UC San Diego
11	Health, where he treats patients, conducts
12	research, and educates medical students, residents,
13	and fellows; and Ben Vaughn is the chief strategist
14	for Biostatistics and Protocol Design at Rho, a
15	contract research organization, and he is the
16	statistician for the 3033-11 protocol.
17	Thank you so much for your attention, and we
18	welcome your questions and discussion.
19	Clarifying Questions for OPC
20	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
21	We will now take clarifying questions for
22	Opioid PMR Consortium. Please use the raise-hand

1	icon to indicate that you have a question and
2	remember to lower your hand by clicking the
3	raise-hand icon again after you've asked your
4	question. When acknowledged, please remember to
5	state your name for the record before you speak and
6	direct your question to a specific presenter, if
7	you can. If you wish for a specific slide to be
8	displayed, please let us know the slide number, if
9	possible.
10	Finally, it would be helpful to acknowledge
11	the end of your question with a thank you and the
12	end of your follow-up question with, "That is all
13	for my questions," so we can move to the next panel
14	member.
15	So I'll start us off with a question, and
16	this is directed to Dr. Katz or Dr. Comer.
17	I am concerned about the issue of dropout
18	prior to randomization. If patients are doing well
19	during the run-in period, the open-label phase, is
20	there a concern that that they will not agree to be
21	randomized where there's potential, and they'll be
22	tapered to placebo? I guess I'm concerned about,

1	one, the implications for meeting the randomization
2	targets, and then, two, that the people who drop
3	out may be the ones who are actually doing best on
4	opioids, so it may be a form of selection that
5	biases the results or at least clouds
6	interpretation.
7	I don't know if Dr. Katz or Comer can
8	comment on that issue.
9	DR. ARGOFF: Thank you so much for your
10	question, Dr. Bateman.
11	Dr. Katz, can you start the response,
12	please?
13	DR. KATZ: Sure. Nathaniel Katz.
14	I'm hearing probably two pieces to your
15	question. One is do patients drop out along the
16	way during this open-label period, and who do you
17	have left by the time they get to randomization?
18	And secondly, I'm hearing you ask about whether
19	patients who present themselves at the time of
20	randomization, whether they might ever decline,
21	just say, "No, I'm not going to be randomized, I'm
22	dropping out, I'm happy on my drug," or whatever

1	their reason might be.
2	In terms of your first question, yes, people
3	do drop out along the way in the open-label period.
4	We know a lot about that from the EERW studies that
5	have been done to date, although none are as long
6	as this one. Typically, you have about 60 percent
7	of patients left at the time of randomization, and
8	those patients, yes, they're not the same as the
9	ones that started. Those are the patients who
10	tolerate the medication and who also at least
11	appear to be benefiting from it. And that's the
12	population that we're interested in here, so that
13	that makes sense in terms of the question for this
14	study, which is, among those people, is the drug
15	really still working or not?
16	You rarely see a patient that says, "Gee,
17	I'm doing so well on opioid therapy, I think I'm
18	just going to leave the study and take my chances
19	out in the real world." Patients are quite happy
20	to continue to get care, and attention, and free
21	medication and all that, in the context of the
22	clinical trial.

1	So I hope that addressed the first part of
2	your question, and in terms of the second part, you
3	just don't see it. There have been thousands of
4	patients randomized in these EERW studies. They
5	know what they're signing up for when they get into
6	it, and patients who don't think that that would be
7	acceptable for them at the time, they don't seem to
8	sign up. And to have a patient come for the
9	randomization period and say, "Sorry. I changed my
10	mind, I'm not open to be randomized," yes, you
11	think that that could happen, but in practice, it
12	really doesn't seem to.
13	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. That's helpful. And
14	then just one other question, Dr. Katz.
15	I understand that the goal of the trial is
16	to be guideline concordant. If you look at the CDC
17	guidelines around prescribing of opioids, the
18	recommendation is that patients be maximized on
19	non-pharmacologic or non-opioid pharmacologic
20	agents before chronic opioid therapy is considered.
21	So was there thought given to whether that should
22	be an inclusion criteria, and if not, is there

1	concern around the ethics of enrolling a patient
2	into a trial of chronic opioid therapy who hasn't
3	been maximized on non-opioid alternatives?
4	DR. KATZ: Back to you, Dr. Argoff, for this
5	one.
6	DR. ARGOFF: Thank you so much, Dr. Katz.
7	I think what's really super
8	important thank you so much for the question,
9	Dr. Bateman is, in fact, we are consistent with
10	the CDC guideline in the inclusion criteria, and
11	it's the reason why we developed the PTRQ, which is
12	a questionnaire that focuses on establishing, to
13	the fullest extent possible you can put up
14	slide 2, please which focuses on looking at what
15	alternative treatments have been offered to a
16	patient, to a potential participant.
17	This is being done before screening so that
18	we can be in sync with the point you just made
19	about there having been established multiple
20	attempts across multiple treatment domains, both
21	pharmacologic and non-pharmacologic, in addition to
22	trying to obtain medical records, looking at

1	prescription monitoring program details as well,
2	and other data, to assure that we are looking at a
3	population of individuals who not only have had a
4	trial of IR opioids and still have severe pain,
5	based upon the study protocol inclusion criteria,
6	but also would otherwise be considered ready for a
7	trial of an ER/LA opioid.
8	If you could bring up slide 2 again. This
9	is just another schematic to really emphasize how
10	seriously we take this in trying to find the most
11	appropriate population to fulfill this PMR.
12	DR. BATEMAN: Just to make sure I understand
13	this, is that a requirement for enrollment, that
14	they've tried other therapies and found those to be
15	ineffective or
16	DR. ARGOFF: Yes. Yes.
17	DR. BATEMAN: it's just collecting
18	(Crosstalk.)
19	DR. ARGOFF: Yes.
20	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. It's a requirement.
21	DR. ARGOFF: Oh, no. It's absolutely a
22	requirement, yes.

1	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thanks.
2	DR. ARGOFF: That's part of our strategy in
3	defining who would be considered an appropriate
4	candidate. Absolutely.
5	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.
6	The first question, Dr. Ness.
7	DR. NESS: Hi. Thank you. I'm Tim Ness
8	from University of Alabama at Birmingham. I
9	actually have two questions. The first one is for,
10	actually, Dr. Katz or Argoff, and it was related to
11	the blinded taper, component of it.
12	Was there any consideration given to trying
13	to control for expectations related to the taper?
14	Because this tends to be a very hypervigilant
15	population. You're starting to ask them to do all
16	these daily sorts of pain measures, and I can tell
17	you from personal experience with withdrawal
18	trials, almost a hundred percent of them are sure
19	they're being tapered off of the medicines.
20	My question would be, then, did you think
21	about putting like a 2-week period, where they're
22	actually not tapered off of the medicines to begin

1	with, which would mean that it's not changing the
2	taper of medicines but it would be assessing for
3	what the expectations of the patient were related
4	to that taper? That's my first question.
5	DR. ARGOFF: That's a very interesting
6	question, and I believe Dr. Katz has actually done
7	a lot of work in this area, so I will ask him to
8	respond.
9	DR. KATZ: Yes. Thanks. Nathaniel Katz.
10	Yes, it's a wonderful question. The short answer
11	is no. There's nothing in this protocol right now
12	about evaluating expectation, but I understand what
13	you're asking about and why, and I think it would
14	be interesting, personally, to add a measure of
15	expectation, for example. In fact, I was just an
16	author on a paper that very recently came out about
17	this. Yes, a lot of us are very interested in the
18	role of expectation here.
19	As an indirect response to your question, we
20	are proposing including a blinding questionnaire at
21	the very end to ask patients which group they
22	thought that they were in to address the potential

1	concerns about functional unblinding, and it's not
2	indirectly related to expectation, but direct
3	assessment of expectation I think would be
4	interesting.
5	DR. NESS: Yes. I guess my concern is, if
6	your primary endpoint is they're going to withdraw
7	from the study, and their expectation is they're
8	being tapered, and so they would withdraw, I would
9	want to control for that before the actual taper
10	happened in those sorts of things.
11	I did have a quick second other question,
12	and this one was actually to Dr. Angst. It was
13	just related to the quantitative sensory testing.
14	Your reviews and everything else show that there is
15	a very significant modality-specific type of thing
16	for what type of pain was being tested and how
17	hypersensitive people become.
18	Was consideration given also to doing things
19	like the cold pressor test? It actually has pretty
20	good literature related to opioid-induced
21	hyperalgesia. It's quick. It wouldn't add a lot
22	to your protocol. I mean, the thermal makes a lot

1	of sense, but were there any other modalities you
2	considered?
3	DR. ANGST: Thank you for that question.
4	This is Martin Angst. Yes, we did consider other
5	modalities, and specifically modalities you just
6	mentioned the cold pressor test that has been used
7	in cross-sectional studies, mainly in the abuse and
8	addict population.
9	There is one prospective trial that
10	randomized patients with chronic back pain to
11	opioid treatment or placebo. That particular trial
12	actually used the cold pressor test. While the
13	trial was able to demonstrate the development of
14	tolerance, the cold pressor test was not sensitive
15	to capture signs of opioid-induced hyperalgesia.
16	Could we bring up slide 297?
17	The rationale for proposing, as you pointed
18	out, probably is more complicated. A QST algorithm
19	using some special equipment is really accurate in
20	studies that have been done in patients, chronic
21	pain patients, who are on opioids or not on
22	opioids, and one of these studies is summarized on

1	that slide. What the study demonstrated was that
2	chronic pain patients on opioids have an increased
3	sensitivity to heat pain compared to the chronic
4	pain patients not on opioids, and interestingly,
5	this was dose dependent. So that's the major
6	rationale why we eventually decided to use thermal
7	pane.
8	DR. NESS: Thank you very much.
9	DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Brittain?
10	DR. BRITTAIN: Hi. I'm Erica Brittain.
11	This was an excellent presentation. Thank you for
12	that. My question is for Dr. Katz as well, and
13	it's kind of related to the first question.
14	Again, I do think this is a really
15	interesting design, but I am worried about the
16	potential for unblinding during the randomized
17	phase, partly because of side effects, and I didn't
18	hear a lot of concern about that in the
19	presentation.
20	Are you not concerned that people will know
21	in the placebo group that things are changing, and
22	thus, they're in the placebo group?

1	DR. KATZ: Yes. That is an issue that comes
2	up a lot when people are evaluating these sorts of
3	designs, and we do think about that. I think what
4	I would say is that, yes, it's an issue; we have to
5	think about that. Of course, it's also an issue in
6	any other kind of design. If you take patients who
7	have had experience with opioids and you
8	prospectively randomize them to an opioid or
9	placebo, it's not that those alternative designs
10	are free of such concern.
11	I will say that the issue of whether
12	functional unblinding occurs in pain studies and
13	whether it matters in terms of the outcome has been
14	looked at a couple of times, three that I can think
15	of. There were a series of papers that came out in
16	the early 2000's, mostly from Mitchell Max's group
17	at NIH. I don't know if you knew him.
18	He looked at two different crossover
19	studies, looking at things like lorazepam, and
20	opioids, and antidepressants, things that actually
21	have a lot of side effects, and they looked at,
22	number one, whether their patients could guess what

1	they were on; number two, whether healthcare
2	providers could guess what they were on; and number
3	three, whether any of it mattered for the
4	between-group difference that was observed in the
5	clinical trial.
6	The answer, at least from those two
7	explorations, was that it really didn't seem to
8	matter. Despite the fact that you'd think that
9	patients would know what they were on, most
10	patients, their guesses were no better than chance,
11	and it didn't end up mattering for the results of
12	the trial. That doesn't mean that it can't be
13	relevant here. It could be, and that's why we've
14	decided to put in this unblinding questionnaire at
15	the end, just to do forensics afterwards and see if
16	it ended up mattering, but so far, to date, when
17	it's been looked at, perhaps surprisingly, it
18	doesn't seem to make much of a difference.
19	DR. BRITTAIN: Yes. Again
20	DR. ARGOFF: Dr. Brittain, may I add to that
21	response just for a sec? Would you mind?
22	DR. BRITTAIN: Pardon me?

1	DR. ARGOFF: May I add to that response?
2	This is Dr. Argoff. I'm sorry.
3	DR. BRITTAIN: Sure.
4	DR. ARGOFF: You made another point, which I
5	wanted to add to the response, is that during the
6	withdrawal phase, individuals will have access to
7	rescue medication, including acetaminophen and
8	immediate-release morphine, up to 30 milligrams per
9	day of the immediate-release morphine. And also,
10	the manner in which we're tapering individuals is
11	over a longer taper than is typically done in a
12	placebo-controlled trial for FDA registration
13	purposes. So we're trying to take those concerns
14	into account.
15	DR. BRITTAIN: Okay. Thank you.
16	DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Bicket?
17	DR. BICKET: Thank you. I'm Mark Bicket at
18	the University of Michigan. My first question
19	related towards Dr. Argoff or Dr. Katz about the
20	protocol development, and just following up on
21	Dr. Bateman's earlier question about some of the
22	concerns about patients not wanting to taper off

108

1	their opioids once they're on a stable dose.
2	I just wondered, with this current change
3	with the protocol, if there was an opportunity to
4	engage with persons who have chronic pain, whether
5	they were on opioids or not, and if they had
6	commented on the protocol, whether it was through
7	focus groups or other things, and how that feedback
8	was incorporated, if it was there.
9	DR. ARGOFF: This is Dr. Argoff. When we
10	have developed this protocol, we have not reached
11	out to focus groups with chronic pain patients. I
12	think that it is an excellent suggestion, and upon
13	the input of this committee and further discussion
14	with our colleagues at OPC and FDA, as we go
15	forward, we do plan to have focus groups of various
16	types to assess the feasibility of the protocol
17	once finalized.
18	DR. KATZ: If I may, Dr. Argoff, I do want
19	to add that for the original 2065-5 study, at FDA's
20	suggestion at a public meeting on that design, that
21	I think was in 2014, we did do a qualitative study
22	of patients with chronic pain with and without

1	
1	opioids, to ask them what they thought about the
2	last EERW study. And we did learn quite a bit from
3	that experience, and that did result in some
4	modifications to that protocol, basically, to
5	encourage recruitment and retention; although, as
6	you've heard, the complexities and burden of the
7	protocol still overcame whatever changes that we
8	made. But we have done that and certainly could
9	benefit from doing that again.
10	DR. BICKET: I appreciate those responses.
11	My follow-up question is on a different topic about
12	the tapering methods. This was mentioned in the
13	protocol documents. I think it was section 5.2, or
14	I think, Dr. Katz, you've mentioned this on
15	slide 41.
16	I wondered if you would be able to comment
17	on the prior studies that informed the tapering
18	approach as it related to the duration of the
19	opioid exposure for those studies, and if those
20	were similar to those in this study, and if you saw
21	that length of the opioid exposure being relevant
22	to the length of the tapering period here, with

1	full transparency, seeing 3033-11 being much longer
2	in duration than perhaps some of those prior
3	studies. But I just wanted to check to see if that
4	was the case and if that was a concern. Thank you.
5	DR. ARGOFF: Dr. Katz, can you answer that,
6	please?
7	DR. KATZ: Nathaniel Katz. I can take a
8	crack at that. What I can tell you is that in the
9	prior enriched enrollment randomized withdrawal
10	studies that have been done and there are about
11	2 dozen of them those studies have involved both
12	opioid-naïve patients that come in either on
13	nothing or on just a smattering of IR opioids, and
14	they've put an extended release, or opioid-tolerant
15	patients who come in already on substantial doses
16	of an ER/LA opioid, for example, and then are
17	stabilized and randomized. Sometimes they're
18	studied separately and sometimes they're mixed
19	together in the same study, and people have come in
20	on quite high doses in some of those past studies.
21	Then in terms of the tapering periods,
22	usually in past studies, I have to tell you that

1	they've been very rapid, a few days, a week,
2	2 weeks, something like that. Patients have been
3	brought down, sometimes from very high doses, to
4	placebo in relatively short periods of time, and
5	usually with access to rescue medication just for a
6	short period of time, a week or two. And despite
7	that, even in the studies on opioid-tolerant
8	patients, the incidence of patients having a
9	discernible withdrawal syndrome, it's always been
10	very low. I think the highest was 6.9 percent, as
11	I recall, but generally it's like in the
12	1-2 percent range.
13	I don't think that anybody has looked
14	specifically at the heart of your question, which
15	is, do you look at people based on their duration
16	of pre-study opioid exposure to see whether they
17	once were more likely to go into withdrawal? I
18	don't think anybody's actually done that, but the
19	general experience is as I've described, and
20	hopefully that's helpful to you.
21	DR. BICKET: Thank you.
22	DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Joniak-Grant?

1	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: HI. Thank you.
2	Elizabeth Joniak-Grant. I have a few questions
3	that I wanted to ask. The first one is and this
4	might be best for Dr. Katz how are you
5	accounting for the phenomenon with chronic pain
6	patients of good weeks and bad weeks, good months
7	and bad months? Using this worst pain intensity
8	score, it seems like it's just, if I'm
9	understanding correctly, the previous 7 days. So
10	how are you managing the fact that pain often has
11	variability?
12	Also, for example, worst pain intensity
13	might be stable, but the individual may be doing
14	more because they're feeling better. So how did
15	that factor into the structure of the study?
16	DR. KATZ: Dr. Argoff, may I?
17	DR. ARGOFF: Yes. Please go ahead. It was
18	directed towards you; of course.
19	DR. KATZ: Sure. Nathaniel Katz again.
20	You're right; patients with chronic pain,
21	their clinical course is typically one of waxing
22	and waning. They'll have good months and bad

1	months, and good weeks and bad weeks, and good days
2	and bad days. That is all true. We used to do
3	pain studies by just capturing their pain intensity
4	literally on the last day of the study, and that
5	led to questions about, "Well, how many days do you
6	need in order to characterize somebody's stable
7	chronic pain state?"
8	There were a number of papers that came out
9	examining that issue in the early and mid-1990s,
10	one from actually my group at the Brigham and
11	another one from Mark Jensen at the University of
12	Washington in Seattle, and both papers found that
13	if you have poor scores in the course of a week,
14	then the conclusion was that that's generally
15	representative of the patient's chronic pain state
16	around that time.
17	Now of course, the patient could have had a
18	bad month before well, I guess I should say, for
19	that reason, generally speaking, these days in
20	chronic pain studies, the best practice is looking
21	at daily electronic time-stamped diaries and
22	averaging the scores over the course of the final

1	week of the study, and then looking at the change
2	from baseline. However, to your point, we also
3	will have the ability to look at the patient's
4	daily scores throughout the course of the entire
5	clinical trials, and particularly during all
6	10 weeks of that 10-week post-randomization period,
7	and if there were any fluctuations or important
8	time trends over that period of time, we'd be able
9	to discern that as well.
10	Did that hit all the aspects to your
11	question?
12	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Yes, it does. Thank you.
13	I'm understanding that there would be daily scores,
14	and that you could kind of track trends was
15	helpful.
16	My other question is, was it ever considered
17	to not taper the participants who are stabilized
18	and receiving ER/Las and are assigned to the ER/LA
19	arm of the study to get them in so they wouldn't
20	have to taper off, and then find another healthcare
21	provider and try and perhaps get back on; and why
22	or why not?

1	DR. ARGOFF: Dr. Katz, can you please take
2	that one, too? Just in a brief response this is
3	Charles Argoff again as a prelude to Dr. Katz's
4	response, we gave a lot of thought to that
5	question, so thank you for that question.
6	DR. KATZ: Yes. We debated about that as
7	well, and in fact, to be honest with you, are still
8	debating about that. You're right, in the sense
9	that from the patient's perspective, if the patient
10	is stabilized on a substantial dose of the ER/LA
11	opioid, they may not want to come off, and it might
12	be in their interest to just transfer to their
13	primary care doctor's hands and have that
14	continued.
15	On the other hand, we also spent a lot of
16	time thinking about how to ensure that the patient
17	would in fact have a doctor to transition to at the
18	end of the study, who could take over, and they
19	just wouldn't be left hanging at the end of this
20	one-year clinical trial.
21	The problem is that we have limited control
22	over the real world, and there's a lot of churn in

1	
1	this space. In fact, no matter how hard we try, we
2	can't guarantee 100 percent and the patients
3	will be informed about this that their doctors
4	are going to be waiting for them with open arms a
5	year later. And for that reason, the taper was put
6	in for all patients as a safety measure, basically,
7	to ensure that patients would be safe and not be
8	left hanging on a high dose of opioids without
9	anyone to prescribe for them. But if there's a
10	better way of doing it, today's the day where we'd
11	love to hear feedback on that, but that's the
12	rationale.
13	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Okay.
14	Then my third question is for Dr. Angst.
15	How do you distinguish opioid-induced hyperalgesia
16	from the development of fibromyalgia? Because all
17	the criteria sound very similar.
18	DR. ARGOFF: Dr. Angst, can you please take
19	that question?
20	DR. ANGST: Yes, I'm happy to take that
21	question, and thank you for the question. I think
22	you you do address an important confounder. Now,

1	fibromyalgia patients, I think fibromyalgia I
2	want to refer back to Dr. Argoff regarding
3	inclusion criteria to the study are not included
4	in the current study population.
5	DR. ARGOFF: And that is a primary
6	diagnosis.
7	DR. ANGST: So it would be sort of a new
8	onset of it, but as a confounder, that limits the
9	confounding influence.
10	But I would also say, regarding your
11	question, obviously some of the clinical endpoints
12	used, like widespread pain, you're right; that's
13	not necessarily specific to OIH. That could be a
14	flare. There are other reasons that could explain
15	that. That's why I do think the inclusion of QST
16	will allow us to make some distinction. But the
17	development of hyperalgesia, particularly in the
18	context of fibromyalgia, I would agree that could
19	be a potential confounder if this patient
20	population is included.
21	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Okay. Thank you for that
22	Then my final question is, in looking

1	through the materials, it's kind of lacking details
2	on the patient experience in the study. I was
3	wondering if someone could speak to, a little bit,
4	about what these assessments would look like in
5	terms of time commitments and how frequently in
6	person. There's a lot of mention of remote
7	contact. How frequent is that and what does that
8	involve? There's mention of diary entries. Hw are
9	those done?
10	Then also, managing investigator bias, there
11	was a lot of talk about if a urine drug test papers
12	came back with a potential issue, they should
13	respond non-judgmentally, but then when you look at
14	the charts for here's all the possible
15	explanations, they were all very leaning towards
16	the patient was up to something problematic.
17	So if you could speak a little bit more
18	to because in understanding feasibility, what
19	are these patients actually asked to do beyond
20	taking this medication and then perhaps not taking
21	it? Thank you.
22	DR. ARGOFF: Sure. Thank you for that

1	excellent question. This is Charles Argoff. If
2	you could bring up study 1. Thank you.
3	To your point, there are multiple
4	assessments at multiple times, so I'd like to not
5	only discuss them verbally but also show some
6	assessments through the slides so you'll get a
7	sense. The short answer to your question is that
8	this is a commitment of both the patient as well as
9	the investigator to accomplish this trial. There
10	is quite a bit of involvement and assessment, and
11	this is really designed, of course, to meet the
12	goal of the study.
13	So a list of study assessments are seen on
14	the slide that I've asked to come up. These are
15	only a partial list. If you can bring up slide 1,
16	this gives you an idea of the different phases of
17	the study beyond the screening and some of the
18	assessments and scheduled assessments, ranging from
19	remote contact to in-person contact, obtaining
20	demographics and medical history.
21	If we could see slide 1 again, please, this
22	is a second of four slides regarding the

1	assessments, and it certainly is in the protocol to
2	be looked at as well, but this gives you an idea of
3	the assessments.
4	If it we could see slide 2, please; slide 2
5	up. This is the third of four sides regarding
6	this and at different stages. It's so hard to go
7	through each one. I can if you'd like.
8	Slide 3, please. So to your point, there
9	will be times when a person is being contacted
10	daily, and weekly visits, and during the
11	randomization phase, there are every 2-week visits
12	with remote contact in between. But the goal, of
13	course, is to achieve the goals of the study, and
14	we have included these time points, and
15	checkpoints, and assessment strategies to enhance
16	our ability to arrive at an answer to what the
17	question's being asked.
18	So I hope that answered your question, not
19	completely, but to give you an idea of the flavor.
20	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Yes. I think one comment
21	with that is it'd be really important to be mindful
22	of when in the appointment the QST testing, if

1	
1	that's done, is done; because all I can think of as
2	a chronic pain patient is how many hours would an
3	individual be sitting there, and how much worse
4	would their pain get while they're sitting there
5	doing all these assessments.
6	DR. ARGOFF: That's a great great question.
7	Dr. Angst, I wonder if you can comment about
8	how you have helped us to develop that part of the
9	protocol.
10	DR. ANGST: Yes. It's an excellent
11	question. Patient burden is a really important
12	consideration in the study design. We try to limit
13	the sessions of QST to basically six occasions.
14	And with respect to the length, we design the
15	protocol that we think can be accomplished in about
16	40 minutes. Part of the initial phase of the study
17	will actually be a feasibility study. We will
18	address exactly that question, how long does it
19	really take to do these tests in these pain
20	patients? There is operation in the current QST
21	protocol to abbreviation the protocol should that
22	be necessary. The goal would be to limit the QST

1	session to a maximum of 40-45 minutes.
2	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Thank you.
3	DR. KATZ: Dr. Argoff, can I add a comment?
4	DR. ARGOFF: I just wanted to add one
5	comment before you add your comment, Dr. Katz, and
6	that is, in response to the last question, OIH is
7	being assessed through QST as a substudy in
8	200 patients of this population at select sites,
9	just to emphasize that point.
10	Yes, Dr. Katz?
11	DR. KATZ: I was actually going to say the
12	same thing. I'd just remind everyone that only a
13	subset of sites and a subset of patients will
14	participate in the OIH piece. I also wanted to
15	mention that the urine drug testing occurs three
16	times. It sounds like you were asking about that.
17	There are three of those during the course of the
18	clinical trial, and that's also balanced between
19	testing more in order to monitor patients' safety
20	with respect to drug, but testing less because it's
21	burdensome, and happy to receive feedback about
22	that today as well.

1	Finally, the more people you involve in the
2	design of a protocol, the more assessments you end
3	up with. That's just how it works. And yet, at
4	the same time, we know that protocol complexity is
5	a problem, and the more endpoints you have, the
6	less likely you are to achieve the important one.
7	So if the committee today has any recommendations
8	about protocol simplification, we'd be delighted to
9	hear those as well.
10	DR. ARGOFF: And one other additional point
11	just for reference, pages 62 to 66 of the FDA
12	briefing document has all the assessments. Since
13	there are many, you might be able to look at them
14	in more detail.
15	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
16	We're about 10 minutes before the break, so
17	I'd ask the the advisors that have questions to
18	please just limit to single questions, and we'll
19	try to get through as many as we can before the
20	break.
21	DR. SPRINTZ: Hi. This is Michael Sprintz.
22	Actually, I do have two important ones, the first

1	one being the question and that it was a great
	one being the question, one, that it was a great
2	presentation, and I think the way that you're
3	designing this study is the best that you can given
4	the situation, but one of the questions that I had
5	was these are patients who are unsuccessful in any
6	other therapy.
7	So we've got patients who've already failed
8	everything else or not doing great on everything
9	else. I know that you're doing the POMAQ, but you
10	mentioned that you're getting the histories from
11	the patients and everything seems self-reported.
12	What are you going to do about assessing the
13	history? I know, Dr. Argoff, you mentioned the
14	PDMP, but what about non-controlled substances?
15	These are the patients that I'm concerned,
16	ultimately long-term, especially during the taper,
17	that they're going to end up using something in
18	order to tolerate the taper, and that's a big
19	concern of mine, and that relates to the drug
20	testing part as well. So my one question was how
21	you're planning on confirming that? And I do have
22	a suggestion for the drug testing.

1	DR. ARGOFF: Well, I greatly appreciate this
2	very, very important question, and if I could ask
3	you what your suggestion is because we've
4	considered from a practical point of view,
5	you've brought up a very important point we don't
6	know what people are doing if we don't know what
7	people are doing, and they may be doing things we
8	don't know that they're doing.
9	DR. SPRINTZ: Yes.
10	DR. BATEMAN: So let's stick to clarifying
11	questions for now, and later we'll have an
12	opportunity to
13	DR. SPRINTZ: Okay. So my clarifying
14	question was, in terms of assessing objective
15	assessments for the patient's previous use of
16	medications, or current use of medications, or
17	other uses, you mentioned the PDMP, but how are you
18	managing other medications, or how are you
19	confirming those things?
20	DR. ARGOFF: Sure. Within the written
21	protocol, under that section, we do so I'm going
22	to read from it so that it's clear. So I am

1	reading from it, just to be clear, what's in the
2	protocol?
3	"The PTRQ will be reviewed by the
4	investigator in conjunction with other external
5	documentation such as medical records, monitoring
6	data, or claims data as available to confirm that
7	patients are appropriate candidates for ER/LA
8	opioid therapy. Investigator completed forms
9	associated with the PTRQ will provide investigators
10	with guidance on definitions of prior treatment
11	failures for each indication."
12	So it's not perfect, as you have pointed
13	out, and we are trying our best to capture that
14	information with the knowledge that in any setting,
15	clinical trial, or patient care, it's not possible
16	to get all information at all times.
17	DR. SPRINTZ: I gotcha.
18	Okay. And then, Dr. Katz
19	DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Sprintz, we'll circle back
20	to you if we have time. I want to move on to some
21	of the other panelists.
22	Dr. Horrow, please.

127

1	DR. HORROW: Jay Horrow, industry
2	representative. I have a clarifying question about
3	the primary endpoint.
4	Dr. Bateman asked about dropouts that occur
5	prior to randomization. I'm asking about dropouts
6	that occurred during the randomized trial phase.
7	One of the components of the primary endpoint,
8	which constitutes failure, is study withdrawal.
9	There are competing risks to study withdrawal such
10	as not-opioid-related deaths, development of
11	cancer, heart disease, MI, stroke, PCI, et cetera,
12	that can occur over the course of 10 weeks and
13	would lead to a patient withdrawing. I expect
14	among the 400-plus patients, there will be a number
15	of cases.
16	The draft protocol is scant on information
17	relating to the policy on handling these
18	intercurrent events. They appear to constitute
19	non-informative censoring, and my question is, are
20	they considered when they censor as treatment
21	failure or are they censored as non-failure?
22	DR. ARGOFF: Thank you very much for this

1	question. I'd like to ask Ben Vaughn, our study
2	statistician, to take the first chance at answering
3	this question.
4	MR. VAUGHN: Sure. I'm Ben Vaughn. I have
5	been compensated for my time. I have no financial
6	interest in the sponsor companies or the outcome of
7	the meeting.
8	Currently, we are treating those as
9	non-informative censoring. We do acknowledge that
10	they are informative about how the patient is
11	doing; however, they may not be informative about
12	the efficacy of the drug. So our current handling
13	of those will be that they are censored at the
14	point that they drop out from the study or we don't
15	have further information on them for the components
16	of the primary efficacy endpoint.
17	DR. HORROW: Excellent.
18	MR. VAUGHN: We do look forward to your
19	input on that.
20	DR. HORROW: Excellent. Thank you. That's
21	the end of my question.
22	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

1	Dr. McAuliffe?
2	DR. McAULIFFE: Maura McAuliffe, East
3	Carolina University. My question is about the
4	rescue opioids, and either Dr. Comer or Dr. Argoff
5	probably could answer this for me.
6	Are you requiring the patients who use
7	rescue opioids to document in any way any change in
8	pain intensity when they are using the rescue
9	opioids? And my question is, that may have an
10	effect, especially during the randomized
11	withdrawal, in the placebo group. So are you
12	looking at that in any way during the trial, and
13	then into the placebo aspect? Thank you.
14	DR. ARGOFF: So if I could clarify your
15	clarifying question, are you asking when they take
16	the rescue medication, are we asking them to
17	document what their pain and [indiscernible] level
18	is before and after?
19	DR. McAULIFFE: Yes, so that you can get
20	some sense of is it waxing and waning, or is it
21	breakthrough, and how would that carry through.
22	DR. ARGOFF: Or a flare or something like

1	that. So the short answer to your question is,
2	yes, we are.
3	DR. McAULIFFE: Thank you.
4	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
5	Dr. Jowza?
6	DR. JOWZA: Hi. Thank you. Maryam Jowza
7	from University of North Carolina in Chapel Hill.
8	I have a question about the inclusion criteria for
9	the study, if there is consideration for including
10	patients who previously may have been on chronic
11	opioid therapy and have seized treatment for years,
12	or perhaps have been on it for a prior condition,
13	and now to be included in the study; would those
14	folks be allowed in?
15	DR. ARGOFF: Are you asking if a person who
16	had been previously thank you for question. I
17	just want to clarify that you're asking if someone
18	had been, say, five years ago on a treatment with
19	opioid therapy, and otherwise met current inclusion
20	criteria and did not have any exclusion criteria
21	for being part of the study; have we included as an
22	exclusion criteria as treatment with opioids in

their remote past? 1 DR. JOWZA: Correct. 2 DR. ARGOFF: Okay. The answer is no, we 3 4 have not excluded those --DR. JOWZA: Okay. Thank you. 5 DR. ARGOFF: But the bottom line always, as 6 is common with -- well, it's subject to the 7 investigator looking at the totality of that 8 situation, but we have not specifically excluded 9 those people. 10 DR. KATZ: May I add a comment to that, 11 Dr. Argoff? 12 DR. ARGOFF: Yes, of course, Dr. Katz. 13 14 DR. KATZ: Just to be crystal clear, inclusion criteria, and number 4 in the protocol, 15 is that the patient has to have been on daily, 16 short-acting opioid therapy for at least three 17 18 consecutive months in the past 6 months, with an 19 inadequate analgesic response. So if they were on short-acting opioid therapy for 3 months 2 years 20 21 ago, that would not be adequate to get them included. It would not exclude them as long as 22

1	they did meet the criterion of also having been on
2	opioids for 3 months in the past 6 months.
3	So if folks on the committee have advice or
4	feelings about that, then that would be good to
5	discuss, as well.
6	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
7	We're right on time, so we'll now take a
8	quick 10-minute break. Panel members, please
9	remember there should be no chatting or discussion
10	of the meeting topics with other panel members
11	during the break.
12	We will resume at 11:30 Eastern Time.
13	(Whereupon, at 11:20 a.m., a recess was
14	taken, and meeting resumed at 11:30 a.m.)
15	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. We'll now proceed with
16	the speaker presentation from Dr. John Farrar.
17	Speaker Presentation - John Farrar
18	DR. FARRAR: Good morning. This is Dr. John
19	Farrar. I'm a professor of neurology and
20	epidemiology at the University of Pennsylvania, and
21	I'm here today to talk to you about enriched
22	enrollment randomized withdrawal trials, designs

1	for studies in chronic pain. But I'd like to start
2	by declaring that the opinions expressed in this
3	presentation are mine, and not those of the
4	University of Pennsylvania or the FDA.
5	The topics for this presentation will be the
6	concepts underlying EERW studies, including
7	advantages and disadvantages, and potential uses,
8	and issues to consider, including internal
9	validity, external validity, or generalizability,
10	and the importance of inclusion and exclusion
11	criteria.
12	In defining the purpose of any clinical
13	trial, we need to consider why we do such trials,
14	which is to answer a specific question. The
15	selection of the design must focus on the question
16	to be answered, including the population, exposure,
17	and outcome. No single study will answer all
18	questions, and every study has advantages and
19	disadvantages with underlying assumptions that must
20	be understood to properly interpret the results.
21	EERW studies are no different.
22	In this diagram of some standard approaches

1	to clinical trials, we can consider the parallel
2	clinical trial in which the enrollment of patients
3	are limited to exclude patients with significant
4	psychosocial or medical illness that might put them
5	at risk or participation in the trial, and in the
6	case of opioid trials, excluding patients with
7	opioid-use disorder.
8	Once enrolled, the population is randomized
9	into two groups, one of which is treated with the
10	new therapy and the second of which is randomized
11	to the comparison group, very often a placebo
12	group. These are followed over time, and
13	differences are noted between the groups.
14	Crossover designs are a similar design with
15	an initial randomization, followed by a period of
16	withdrawal of therapy, and then a cross over to the
17	opposite group or another observational period.
18	One of the problems with this study is the
19	potential for carryover effects such that if there
20	are any long-term effects of the therapy, this
21	design is not appropriate; however, when it is
22	appropriate, the within-person comparison is a very

1	efficient way of conducting clinical trials.
2	An enriched enrollment randomized withdrawal
3	trial slightly different in the screening
4	period, the inclusion and exclusion criteria are
5	identical to those of other clinical trial designs,
6	but those patients enrolled go through a titration
7	period often preceded by withdrawal from their
8	previous medication and the achievement of response
9	in patients that are able to tolerate the drug.
10	Patients that do not respond to therapy or
11	who have side effects that result in their dropping
12	out are not included in the continued randomization
13	period. Patients who have responded are randomized
14	to either continue on the active therapy or to be
15	titrated down and off the therapy of interest into
16	a placebo group. The expectation is that patients
17	titrated to the active group will maintain a
18	response, whereas those titrated off the drug will
19	lose their response over time, providing a
20	difference between the groups that is the result
21	and provides us with the results of the clinical
22	trial.

1	Here's an example of a buprenorphine study
2	where the screening period was 2 weeks, followed by
3	analgesic taper of 4 weeks, and then a titration on
4	to an effective dose of 8 weeks. For those
5	patients who achieve an effective dose without
6	significant side effects, they move to the
7	randomization phase, where they are randomized to
8	either remain on the buprenorphine or to be
9	transitioned to placebo, and the differences in the
10	response between the two groups is ultimately the
11	outcome of the study.
12	Before considering more details about study
13	design, it's worth thinking about the effect size
14	comparison of randomized trials for pain. In this
15	study by Roger Chou and authors, they found that
16	parallel trials conducted since 2007 had a mean
17	difference between treatment and placebo group of
18	minus 0.66. Interestingly, trials before 2007
19	reported larger differences in the order of
20	minus 1.12. The reason for these differences over
21	time is unclear, although there are a number of
22	suggestions that increase in the placebo rate may

1	be a part of the difference.
2	Crossover trials over the same periods have
3	larger differences in general with a value of
4	minus 1.19, and EERW studies, almost all of which
5	have been conducted since 2007, had larger
6	differences as well, at a level of 0.81. In
7	considering EERW studies, it's important to think
8	about the design issues that go into all RCTs since
9	there are a number of similarities.
10	All clinical trials, as we've said, are
11	designed to answer a specific question. Parallel
12	randomized trials are intended to remove most of
13	the baseline bias in confounding, resulting in
14	equal groups to allow the differentiation between
15	the effects of treatment and placebo to be found.
16	The population homogeneity may limit broader
17	generalizability, depending on how homogeneous the
18	population is that's selected.
19	Crossover trials have the same homogeneity
20	issue, but are highly affected and efficient in
21	their analysis because the participants serve as
22	their own controls. However, as we stated before,

1	there are potentially issues of carryover and time
2	effects such that it's best used for medications
3	that have relatively short effects in time.
4	Potential problems with all randomized
5	trials is that it's not ethical to randomize
6	patients to many exposures. The population
7	selection and choice of phenotypes can be difficult
8	to identify, and then dependent on how restricted
9	it is, the recruitment may be problematic. There's
10	also evidence that patients are less willing to
11	enroll in clinical trials if there's a
12	placebo-controlled group.
13	Randomization, which is the key feature of
14	all randomized trials, needs to be preserved and
15	best done by a centralized office to preserve
16	blinding. Dropouts and missing data are always
17	issues, and as we've talked about, generalizability
18	can be an issue. For pain studies, the need to
19	account for rescue is another issue to consider.
20	Clearly, in randomized trials, blinding is a
21	key issue, and careful blinding of the control
22	group, especially a placebo-controlled group, is

1	intended to limit the participants' expectation of
2	effect, and it's more effective if participants and
3	study staff are unaware of the the groupings and
4	are unaware of the timing of the potential placebo
5	exposure. Unblinding from side effects is also a
6	potential issue that must be considered.
7	Blinding is not always possible as in
8	surgical trials, and it's important to realize that
9	the randomization remains, in fact, a good control
10	of bias and confounding, but what is being studied
11	and what's being compared instead of the treatment
12	to placebo is the treatment with the knowledge of
13	the treatment to the untreated group with the
14	knowledge of the untreated status. It's a valid
15	comparison but has issues related to how its
16	applicable to clinical practice.
17	In thinking about enriched enrollment design
18	studies, we need to understand what it means to
19	have enrichment. It can be looked at in a number
20	of ways, starting with clinical care. Differential
21	diagnosis in clinical care is the process to select
22	patients based on history, exam, and laboratories,

1	which enrich the likelihood of finding the etiology
2	of the disease causing the signs and symptoms.
3	Even then, treatment of patients often involve some
4	degree of trial and error, carefully following the
5	patient's response.
6	For example, in hypertension, there are a
7	number of drugs that might be used, and patients
8	are started on an initial therapy and followed for
9	response and side effects. Based on the response
10	and the side effects, they may well be transitioned
11	to a second drug or a third drug since not all
12	drugs work in all patients. Trial and error is a
13	common approach to the treatment of pain because of
14	our difficulty in understanding the underlying
15	mechanisms for many pain syndromes.
16	In terms of study populations, every
17	prospective study uses an enriched population. For
18	example, the study of angina therapy will enroll
19	only patients with pain related to heart function
20	and not all chest pain patients. Studies of
21	antibiotics for upper respiratory infections will
22	consider the fact that viral etiology is the most

1	likely cause, and that enrolling patients on
2	antibiotics is only really applicable if
3	symptomatic therapy doesn't work.
4	The homogeneity of the population improves
5	the likelihood of finding an effect because of this
6	reduction of variability, but it reduces the
7	generalizability. EERW studies enrich the
8	population by identifying increased likelihood of
9	the ability to respond to the study drug, providing
10	a better way of understanding whether patients with
11	response to that drug ultimately incur benefit from
12	that treatment.
13	Why do we need enriched enrollment studies?
14	Our current ability to identify specific pain
15	etiologies is limited. For example, in chronic low
16	back pain, the etiology may stem from nerve, bone,
17	muscle, or connective tissue. Muscle spasms may
18	often be the predominant pain that comes about as a
19	result of these stimuli, and when we go to treat
20	the patient, it's unclear whether we are going to
21	be targeting any of these specific underlying
22	pathophysiologies.

r

1	In addition, factors that facilitate
2	nociceptive input in transmission to the brain or
3	the perception of that input can vary
4	significantly. Thus, any clinical trial of chronic
5	low back pain involves a heterogeneous group of
6	patients and the identification of a drug that may
7	be effective in one specific underlying etiology
8	may be difficult.
9	EERW studies have the benefit of identifying
10	a population with a phenotype with at least the
11	potential to respond to the treatment if a true
12	treatment effect exists. So let's consider some
13	design issues in EERW studies. Like parallel
14	studies, EERW studies have many of the same
15	problems but also have some advantages, which
16	include potentially less issues with recruitment
17	since we treat all of the subjects with drug; the
18	population selection is specified for patients with
19	phenotypes that increase the likelihood of
20	responding to the study drug; and titration period
21	leads to less missing data after randomization.
22	Generalizability remains an issue, but it is less

1	of a problem if the selection of the population is
2	consistent with usual clinical practice, but there
3	may be some potential issues during the drug taper
4	to placebo after randomization.
5	The run-in period helps to prevent study
6	dropouts after randomization and are consistent
7	with clinical practice. They exclude participants
8	likely to be unable to tolerate the treatment,
9	which is similar to what happens when we treated
10	patients with drugs. If they develop side effects,
11	we stop the drug and switch to another product. It
12	also handles the high variability that can occur in
13	participants' response to treatment by titrating to
14	an effective dose, similar to what we do in
15	titration in clinical practice. The run-in period
16	is also important as it tests the participants'
17	willingness to complete the study procedures and
18	reducing dropouts.
19	Generalizability is an issue, but similar
20	issues occur in standard parallel studies if
21	population to be selected is going to be
22	homogeneous. It may be less of a practical issue

1	if the selection criteria for the study population
2	is consistent with usual clinical practice, and one
3	could argue that the exclusion of patients with
4	significant psychological or medical risk factors
5	without opioid-use disorder is an appropriate
6	exclusion of patients.
7	The titration to an effective dose with
8	tolerable side effects also mimics clinical
9	practice, as I've said. The possible carryover
10	effect is a similar effect to the crossover
11	studies, making the design better for short-acting
12	drugs, as is true for many of the analgesics.
13	EERW study designs have a potential problem
14	with the withdrawal symptoms that can occur during
15	the drug tapered to placebo. There are some things
16	that we can do about this, and the first is that a
17	blinded withdrawal is less problematic than open
18	withdrawal because the patient is unaware of the
19	process of the withdrawal. Randomizing the time of
20	the start of the taper can help to reduce the
21	expectation of the transition effects, and allowing
22	reasonable use of rescue throughout the study is

1	clearly an advantage.
2	Extending the observation period on the
3	stable dose after titration to allow for patients
4	to experience natural variation in pain and the use
5	of rescue can help mitigate the events that occur
6	during the active transition to placebo as well,
7	and randomizing the timing of the transition over a
8	few weeks will help the patients not know when
9	they're being transitioned.
10	It's also important to carefully blind
11	patients and study personnel to avoid any issues
12	with expectation of effect. It's important to
13	measure withdrawal symptoms COWS and SOWS for
14	opioids throughout the trial to understand any
15	potential unblinding.
16	Careful collection of specific reasons for
17	any dropouts will help to explain the results and
18	understand whether they have been adequately
19	obtained, and we should consider offering to
20	patients who want to drop out of the potential to
21	return to the previous active medication dose they
22	were on prior to dropping out as a way of keeping

1	
1	them in the study and understanding better how they
2	respond.
3	Potential uses for the study design, the
4	EERW studies are randomized assessments of the
5	continued benefit of a drug over time in a
6	population of patients who have demonstrated an
7	initial response. It has the potential to be used
8	for multiple assessments over time, if appropriate,
9	by returning patients to study drug between
10	assessments. An advantage of this is that although
11	patients will know that they will be randomized to
12	placebo at some point, they also know that they
13	will return to the study drug following the placebo
14	period, which encourages them to stay in the study.
15	Potential issues are that the primary
16	outcome of such multiple episodes would need to be
17	a pain level and the patient's report of a loss of
18	efficacy, either a PGIC or a related measure; and
19	if there are only a small number of dropouts from
20	the study, then it becomes a true crossover design
21	with increased power. If there are dropouts, then
22	each randomization maintains its internal validity

1	
1	because it is a reasonable study of those patients
2	remaining in the study.
3	In conclusion, EERW studies are a valid and
4	well-documented design for assessing continued
5	efficacy in patients demonstrating drug benefit
6	without serious side effects and is similar to how
7	we treat patients in clinical practice. EERW
8	studies answer the question of whether there is a
9	group of patients in a population who respond to
10	drug therapy and lose the effect when it's
11	withdrawn.
12	EERW studies do not inform us about the
13	results of the exposure of a larger, less well
14	selected population, but the screening process for
15	admission to the titration period is identical to
16	that used in other RCT designs, and the titration
17	period provides data about the success and rates of
18	side effects in the population enrolled and exposed
19	to the drug, and as such, the EERW study design is
20	useful in the proper setting.
21	With that, I'll stop and see if there are
22	any questions. Thank you.

148

1	Clarifying Questions for Dr. Farrar
2	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
3	We will now take clarifying questions for
4	Dr. Farrar.
5	Dr. Bicket?
6	DR. BICKET: Good morning. This is Mark
7	Bicket at the University of Michigan. Thank you
8	for your presentation, Dr. Farrar. I have two
9	questions for you. The first one related toward
10	your presentation. I think it was back on
11	slide 19. You had mentioned about removing
12	individuals who were unable to tolerate treatment.
13	I wondered if you would be able to comment
14	on the loss of individuals at that time point. Are
15	we trading off selecting a very homogeneous
16	population for losing some information about risks
17	or adverse events, or reasons that people may not
18	continue on in the open-label phase; and what your
19	thoughts are if there are ways to account for that
20	as they do relate to the study design that we're
21	looking at for Study 3033-11?
22	DR. FARRAR: I agree with your point that

1	there is a loss of information in patients who
2	don't tolerate the treatment, but that is
3	information that is known from the titration
4	period. It is probably not ethical to include them
5	in the long-term study.
6	The real issue, I think, is what's the
7	question you're trying to answer, and as I said,
8	the EERW studies are really focused on looking at
9	patients who tolerate drug and asking the question
10	of whether or not, as a population, they gain some
11	benefit from that. It is not a question about what
12	happens if you give the drug to a much larger
13	population. That's a completely different study
14	design. It can be done, but it really is not the
15	one that's being addressed here.
16	DR. BICKET: Thank you.
17	My follow-up question is related to
18	slide 24. In reading about the enrolled enrichment
19	randomized withdrawal designs, I have not
20	necessarily come across this idea that with a small
21	number of dropouts, this study becomes more like a
22	crossover design. I apologize. I know you are

1	quite astute in terms of the clinical trial design,
2	and understanding this, would you mind unpacking
3	that? I just didn't quite understand how the
4	enrolled enrichment randomized withdrawal then
5	turns into the crossover or the analogy that you
6	were making there. Thank you.
7	DR. FARRAR: Yes, and I present this I'm
8	vacillated about whether to go this far with the
9	study design. The point about the EERW study is
10	that it is targeting any population of patients on
11	a drug and, in fact, you could take patients in a
12	clinical setting, and then get their agreement and
13	randomize them to this.
14	The main points are that the EERW study has
15	internal validity as long as you account for all of
16	the people randomized to the two groups when you
17	actually conduct the study. If you were to conduct
18	the study twice let's say you did the study
19	that's being proposed here, and then you put
20	everybody back on drug, and then you did the study
21	again if you actually crossed patients in
22	other words took everyone who was maintained on

1	treatment and put them on placebo, and switched
2	them to treatment, that would be the classic
3	definition of a crossover study. In general, if
4	you were going to do this, though, you could also
5	just simply implement a randomization over the
6	course of observing patients over time to see, over
7	a short period of time, a longer period of time,
8	whether or not the patients who remain in the
9	study, a group of them, maintain some sort of
10	benefit.
11	So it's a different way of approaching it,
12	but the point is that the EERW study really is an
13	ascertainment of the group of patients who are
14	randomized, to know whether the patients who are
15	randomized to placebo notice that they're being
16	randomized to placebo in some way, shape, or form.
17	DR. BICKET: Thank you for answering my
18	questions.
19	DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Farrar, I was just asked
20	by the DFO to have you state your name into the
21	record, if you'd do that, please.
22	DR. FARRAR: Oh, I'm so sorry. It's

1	
1	Dr. John Farrar, University of Pennsylvania.
2	DR. BATEMAN: I'd like to ask the same
3	question I asked Dr. Katz, which is should we be
4	concerned that patients who are doing really well
5	on the treatment during the run-in period will get
6	to the point of randomization and then say I don't
7	want to be randomized with the potential to be
8	titrated down or tapered down to placebo? Is there
9	concern about substantial dropout prior to that
10	randomization point?
11	DR. FARRAR: There certainly could be some
12	dropout from that perspective, but understanding
13	that the majority of patients who are going to
14	enroll in such a trial, to volunteer for it in any
15	way, will be on opioid, probably on opioid, when
16	they come in. So the fact that they're
17	volunteering for this study means that they're
18	either not happy I guess they could just be
19	really wanting to participate in science, but I
20	tend to doubt that and that they're unhappy with
21	their therapy in some way, shape, or form. If the
22	study is presented in a reasonable way, to be

1	honest about it but to also make the point that
2	we're trying to decide what works and what doesn't,
3	they might be very willing to do this.
4	In the clinical trials that have been done
5	using EERW studies, this has not been a huge issue.
6	There is the issue, though, of potentially putting
7	people back on study drug after the randomization
8	period and basically telling patients that they
9	will be put back on drug. It has the advantage
10	that it avoids people saying, "If I feel really
11	terrible, I'm just going to be left to fly in the
12	wind." It also helps blind the study because
13	patients during the period before are going to have
14	ups and downs, and sometimes pain's worse,
15	sometimes pain's better. If they are randomly
16	assigned in the time that they're switched to
17	placebo, then they don't know when that happens,
18	and if they know, if they get really bad, that they
19	can be asked to be "put back" in quotation marks,
20	on the study drug. It may be of benefit.
21	Anyway, that was a longer answer, perhaps,
22	than you needed.

1	DR. BATEMAN: No, that's helpful. Thank
2	you.
3	Dr. Joniak-Grant?
4	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Yes. Thank you.
5	My question is related to the comment that
6	you made, that the homogeneity of the population
7	reduces generalizability. It's my understanding
8	from going through the briefing documents and such
9	that the response to ER/LA seems more dependent on
10	the individual versus the pain category. If that
11	is the case, does that mean even though there's
12	more a homogenous population, that perhaps the
13	results would be more generalizable, at least
14	across chronic pain conditions, or would you say
15	that that would be taking a big leap?
16	DR. FARRAR: What I tried to do is to make
17	the point that we are selective of the patients we
18	put on any agent like this, and specific. If we
19	think about it as what happens in clinical
20	practice, I would argue that the patients
21	randomized in the EERW study in fact are the
22	patients that we would be having in clinic, and

1	therefore it would be generalizable to that patient
2	population. But it requires that they reach an
3	effective therapy within the dose limits, and that
4	is a clinical population, but it would not apply to
5	the people who can't do that, and that's the issue,
6	is it doesn't apply to the entire U.S. population,
7	it applies to a specific population.
8	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Thank you.
9	DR. BATEMAN: Great.
10	We have time, I think, for one quick
11	question.
12	Dr. Sprintz?
13	DR. SPRINTZ: Cool. Hi. This is Michael
14	Sprintz, and, Dr. Farrar, I had one question about
15	the tapering.
16	Have you considered buprenorphine as a
17	tapering tool or other comfort meds such as
18	clonidine? I know with the elimination of the
19	DATA 2000 waiver, anyone can do that, and that may
20	be a possible solution to the problem of patients
21	knowing whether or not they're being tapered.
22	DR. FARRAR: Yes. The experience that we've

r

1	been looking at in a broad number of EERW studies
2	is that patients getting tapered to placebo works
3	remarkably well, much better than happens in
4	clinical practice because we think that it's
5	blinded, and that there is a use of a rescue during
6	the period. So while, yes, I think that trying to
7	give some other drug might be useful, I'm not sure
8	it's going to help very much. Buprenorphine in
9	particular, as you know, could in fact precipitate
10	some withdrawal symptoms, depending on how it's
11	given to the patient. So there is, I think, an
12	issue related to that as well.
13	DR. SPRINTZ: But that would be a tapering
14	protocol issue. We use it a lot.
15	DR. FARRAR: Of course, of course, of
16	course, and I don't disagree with that. I just
17	don't think that it's necessarily going to buy you
18	very much in this study. Also, I'm not at all sure
19	that you would have much success recruiting
20	patients into the study if you said you were going
21	to switch them to buprenorphine, but it depends on
22	the

1	(Crosstalk.)
2	DR. SPRINTZ: Versus tapering off
3	completely.
4	DR. BATEMAN: Alright
5	DR. SPRINTZ: Okay. Thank you.
6	DR. BATEMAN: Alright. Thank you.
7	We will now break for lunch. We'll
8	reconvene at 1:00 p.m. Eastern Time.
9	Panel members, please remember that there
10	should be no chatting or discussion of the meeting
11	topics with other panel members during the lunch
12	break. Additionally, you should plan to reconvene
13	around 12:50 p.m. to ensure that you're connected
14	before we reconvene at 1:00 p.m. Thank you.
15	(Whereupon, at 12:02 p.m., a lunch recess was
16	taken, and meeting resumed at 1:00 p.m.)
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	

1	<u>A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N</u>
2	(1:00 p.m.)
3	DR. BATEMAN: We will now proceed with the
4	FDA presentations from Dr. Elizabeth Kilgore.
5	FDA Presentation - Elizabeth Kilgore
6	DR. KILGORE: Good afternoon. My name is
7	Elizabeth Kilgore. Today, Dr. Roca and I are
8	representing the team from FDA, who have worked to
9	prepare for this meeting. The OPC and Dr. Farrar
10	have already presented many of the pertinent issues
11	for your discussion today; however, in this
12	presentation, I would like to offer additional
13	context on some of these issues. In my
14	presentation, I will cover the purpose for this
15	meeting. Next, a brief description of the scope of
16	the PMR will allow me to define the research
17	question that we seek to address in the study under
18	consideration, and then I'll touch upon how
19	patients currently eligible for long-term opioid
20	therapy and opioid pharmacology make studies in
21	this population challenging.
22	Throughout our discussions with OPC, three

r

1	clinical trial design paradigms were considered.
2	Due to the challenges of opioid pharmacology and
3	the patient population, we do not think any of the
4	designs ideally address the research question;
5	however, the enriched enrollment randomized
6	withdrawal design may offer the best compromise
7	among the designs contemplated. We seek the
8	committee's input on this critical issue today. We
9	also seek the committee's advice regarding specific
10	issues with the EERW protocol under consideration.
11	Last, I will summarize the presentation.
12	As you've heard, designing and conducting a
13	study to address the PMR has been challenging, to
14	say the least. This process has lasted nearly a
	say the least. This process has fasted hearry a
15	decade. The PMR requires holders of NDAs for
15 16	
	decade. The PMR requires holders of NDAs for
16	decade. The PMR requires holders of NDAs for extended-release, long-acting opioid products to
16 17	decade. The PMR requires holders of NDAs for extended-release, long-acting opioid products to conduct a study to assess the long-term efficacy
16 17 18	decade. The PMR requires holders of NDAs for extended-release, long-acting opioid products to conduct a study to assess the long-term efficacy and risk of opioid-induced hyperalgesia.
16 17 18 19	decade. The PMR requires holders of NDAs for extended-release, long-acting opioid products to conduct a study to assess the long-term efficacy and risk of opioid-induced hyperalgesia. We convened this meeting to stimulate a
16 17 18 19 20	decade. The PMR requires holders of NDAs for extended-release, long-acting opioid products to conduct a study to assess the long-term efficacy and risk of opioid-induced hyperalgesia. We convened this meeting to stimulate a robust scientific discussion around a study design

1	opioids, we acknowledge that available data show
2	that safety and efficacy concerns of opioids are
3	not limited to ER/LA products. The focus of this
4	PMR is to assess the long-term efficacy of these
5	products in the context of the serious risk they
6	pose. Given that this PMR was issued nearly
7	10 years ago, it is also affected by historical
8	artifact.
9	Before approving any medical product, the
10	agency conducts a thorough benefit-risk assessment
11	of safety and effectiveness. For drugs, absent
12	reasons to act otherwise, the agency has
13	extrapolated findings from replicated 12-week
14	efficacy studies to support long-term effectiveness
15	of a drug product across many indications.
16	Historically for opioids, efficacy has been based
17	on 12-week duration studies; however, studies for
18	different indications may be shorter or longer than
19	12 weeks to support long-term effectiveness. There
20	are data to suggest that some risk of opioids might
21	be related to longer duration of therapy. Patients
22	on longer term opioids greater than 12 weeks

1	continue to be at risk for substance-use disorder,
2	overdose, opioid-induced hyperalgesia, and other
3	opioid-related adverse events, so demonstrating
4	that effectiveness is maintained is very important.
5	Thus, the knowledge gap here is whether
6	opioids retain effectiveness over more than
7	12 weeks to offset risk over longer periods of
8	time. The public health question to be addressed
9	under this PMR is narrow. Do opioids remain
10	effective for longer than 12 weeks?
11	The agency's perspective on the study design
12	to fulfill PMR 3033-11 has evolved with experience.
13	An early trial design initially implemented to
14	address the PMR, a randomized withdrawal design
15	without enrichment, has been discussed in detail
16	earlier by OPC. As stated by OPC, this study was
17	terminated due to poor patient accrual.
18	Since then, three major study designs have
19	been considered. This part of the presentation
20	covers the specific designs considered for this PMR
21	and their advantages and disadvantages from the
22	agency's perspective. Key challenges of trials in

r

1	chronic pain have been presented earlier by OPC.
2	These are the challenges that have been considered,
3	and we look forward to your comments on these
4	various aspects of the trial design: comparators,
5	looking at placebo during withdrawal; the
6	population, identifying the appropriate patient
7	population; endpoints, pain intensity is the
8	typical endpoint, but here a novel endpoint is
9	being proposed; and discontinue rate, the issue of
10	dropouts is always a concern in confounding the
11	ability to accurately assess differences in pain
12	between treatment groups.
13	As has been addressed by the OPC, shown is a
14	diagram of what is generally considered the gold
15	standard clinical study design, the randomized,
16	double-blind, placebo-controlled, fixed-dose
17	parallel group design. Patients are consented and
18	screened, and eligible patients are randomized to,
19	in this case, opioid or placebo.
20	This is a brief summary of the pros and cons
21	of the placebo-controlled design previously
22	submitted and considered for this PMR. The key

r

1	advantage is that if the study population is chosen
2	carefully, there is a minimal chance of unblinding.
3	There are several disadvantages, including possible
4	difficulties recruiting, occurrence of dropout, and
5	whether the placebo group would actually represent
6	low-dose opioid instead of true placebo. Patients
7	with pain that is less severe or do not respond to
8	rescue opioid are likely to drop from the placebo
9	arm, potentially narrowing differences between
10	arms.
11	The EERW design, diagrammed in a simplimatic
12	form here, has been discussed also in detail by
13	
10	OPC. The study has two key features. It includes
14	an open-label period, reflected by the green arrow,
14	an open-label period, reflected by the green arrow,
14 15	an open-label period, reflected by the green arrow, and the double blind, in the blue arrow. In the
14 15 16	an open-label period, reflected by the green arrow, and the double blind, in the blue arrow. In the early part of the study, the population is enriched
14 15 16 17	an open-label period, reflected by the green arrow, and the double blind, in the blue arrow. In the early part of the study, the population is enriched to limit continuing patients to those who respond
14 15 16 17 18	an open-label period, reflected by the green arrow, and the double blind, in the blue arrow. In the early part of the study, the population is enriched to limit continuing patients to those who respond to study drug and can tolerate it. Compared to the
14 15 16 17 18 19	an open-label period, reflected by the green arrow, and the double blind, in the blue arrow. In the early part of the study, the population is enriched to limit continuing patients to those who respond to study drug and can tolerate it. Compared to the conventional parallel group study that I just

Г

1	In a one-year study, patients would be on
2	active or comparator for a relatively short period
3	of time. The EERW has been used in other
4	therapeutic areas, including psychiatry and
5	cardiology. For this patient population, the EERW
6	design offers advantages. Patients may find the
7	study appealing because they are guaranteed to
8	receive an adequate dose of opioid. This improves
9	the feasibility of the study. The study is
10	expected to have less dropout than a study with
11	early randomization, which limits confounding due
12	to differential dropout.
13	The key disadvantages to the EERW design in
14	a study of opioids is the potential for unblinding
15	because patients will become accustomed to the
16	effects of the drug. Also, the enrichment period
17	eliminates patients who don't respond to opioids or
18	cannot tolerate them, which is not reflective of
19	the entire population in need of such an analgesic.
20	This diagram is nearly identical to that
21	shown four slides ago and does not warrant
22	extensive explanation. The classical

active-controlled parallel group study uses early
randomization and with study patients over a
one-year period on either opioids or the best
non-opioid regimen. As an aside, Dr. Erin Krebs of
the Minneapolis VA MC published a study
conceptually similar to this in 2018.
In her manuscript, Dr. Krebs reported the
results of her 12-month randomized, open label
study of opioids versus non-opioid therapy. She
enrolled VA patients with moderate-to-severe
chronic back pain or pain due to osteoarthritis
despite analgesic use. Dr. Krebs conducted her
study between June 2013 and December 2016. Due to
changes in opioid prescribing practices since then,
it might not be possible to conduct a similar study
today.
While a high bar, if designed as a
superiority trial, this design would provide
persuasive evidence of long-term opioid efficacy.
As in the placebo-controlled conventional trial
design, due to the early randomization, this design
also has a relatively low risk of unblinding;

1	however, given the realities of current opioid
2	prescribing, most eligible patients would expect to
3	be escalated to an opioid and a study with a
4	non-opioid comparator is expected to be difficult
5	to recruit.
6	Also, given that eligible patients would
7	have failed non-opioid therapy already, over the
8	course of a year, the likelihood of dropout for
9	lack of efficacy in the control arm is high. In
10	the current proposed protocol, NSAIDs may be used
11	as a background therapy, making comparison to
12	NSAIDs problematic.
13	At this time, I would like to point out
14	specific design issues in the protocol under
15	consideration. To revisit the research question,
16	the agency would like to assess whether opioids
17	remain effective for time periods longer than
18	3 months. The EERW may represent the best
19	compromise between feasibility and management of
20	dropout. In assessing the EERW protocol currently
21	under review, there are five considerations for
22	discussion that I have listed here. We will be

1	asking you about these considerations.
2	As noted earlier, there are data supporting
3	opioid effectiveness for 12 weeks; however, some
4	patients may require opioid therapy for many years.
5	As a practical matter, the OPC and agency have
6	agreed that a one-year period is sufficient to
7	extrapolate efficacy. While conducting a one-year
8	trial in such patients is challenging, dropout in
9	the proposed trial may be mitigated with the
10	proposed time-to-treatment-failure endpoint and use
11	of opioid rescue. Dropout is also mitigated
12	because only patients remaining in run-in are
13	randomized.
14	The eligible study population has been a
15	compromise between fidelity to current opioid
16	prescribing guidelines and clinical trial
17	feasibility. The pain diagnoses in the inclusion
18	criteria represent some of the most common
19	conditions for which patients are using long-term
20	opioid therapy, and the eligibility criteria
21	require patients to have failed multiple accepted
22	therapies to justify long-term opioid therapy.

1	
1	However, the patients actually enrolled will be
2	heterogeneous in terms of baseline pain intensity
3	and will not reflect some severe disabling
4	conditions such as complex regional pain syndrome,
5	and may have a variety of confounding
6	comorbidities.
7	The proposed primary endpoint, as shown,
8	differs from the historical primary endpoint for
9	ER/LA opioids. Historically, the primary endpoint
10	is the difference in pain intensity from baseline
11	to the end of double-blind. In the proposed trial,
12	the primary endpoint represents a time to loss of
13	efficacy or treatment failure.
14	Note that need for maximum rescue is not
15	part of the composite endpoint. The agency has had
16	internal discussion about the usefulness of an
17	additional component to the composite endpoint,
18	namely use of sustained maximum rescue therapy. We
19	welcome your thoughts about whether it would be
20	appropriate to include it as part of the composite
21	endpoint.
22	A long-term EERW design conducted in

r

1	patients on opioids presents a significant risk of
2	unblinding. Patients will have been on varying
3	doses of opioids for 42 weeks at the time of
4	randomization. They will have become accustomed to
5	the effects of opioids, be they analgesic,
6	psychotropic, or noticeable somatic functions such
7	as bowel habits. The OPC has proposed to use an
8	unblinding questionnaire to address this. COWS and
9	SOWS will also be administered to monitor for
10	opioid withdrawal. The protocol proposes a gradual
11	taper over up to 8 weeks, depending on maintenance
12	dose.
13	Opioid-induced hyperalgesia components have
14	been presented by OPC. Given that this PMR was
15	established to address a potential long-term risk
16	of opioids, the protocol contains surveillance for
17	the development of OIH. The proposed definition of
18	OIH consists of an element of pain intensity and
19	changes in quantitative sensory testing.
20	We know that the committee can appreciate
21	the unique challenges in designing and executing a
22	study to inform our public health question. In our

i i	
1	preparation for this meeting, we considered a
2	number of interesting related public health
3	questions; however, at this point, given the
4	knowledge gap in defining the benefit-risk
5	relationship for long-term opioid therapy, we seek
6	to answer a narrow question shown in the first
7	bullet.
8	As we have shown in our presentation, the
9	EERW may or may not represent the best design
10	compromise; however, the agency and OPC have
11	proceeded to develop an EERW protocol for your
12	consideration today. We welcome your thoughts on
13	this matter.
14	Thank you for your attention. We're happy
15	to answer questions from the panel now. Please
16	address your questions to Dr. Roca, who will
17	identify the most appropriate FDA respondent.
18	Clarifying Questions for FDA
19	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. We'll move on to
20	clarifying questions.
21	We'll now take clarifying questions for the
22	FDA. Please use the raise-hand icon to indicate

1	that you have a question and remember to lower your
2	hand by clicking the raise-hand icon after you've
3	asked your question. When acknowledged, please
4	remember to state your name for the record before
5	you speak and direct your question to a specific
6	presenter, if you can. If you wish for a specific
7	slide to be displayed, please let us know the slide
8	number, if possible.
9	Finally, it would be helpful to acknowledge
10	the end of your question with a thank you, and the
11	end of your follow-up question with, "That is all
12	for my questions," so we can move on to the next
13	panel member.
14	Our first question, Dr. Joniak-Grant,
15	please.
16	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Thank you.
17	Dr. Elizabeth-Joniak Grant.
18	My question is about the inclusion of
19	looking at the opioid-induced hyperalgesia. Given
20	that the definition is still being figured out with
21	that, and there's no currently validated ways to
22	diagnose or assess, and it sounds like the point of

1	the study is really to look at long-term efficacy,
2	I'm wondering if someone at FDA could speak more to
3	why this is being included as part of this study,
4	and what could be the potential benefits of
5	including it and the potential pitfalls of
6	including it.
7	DR. ROCA: Hi. This is Dr. Roca. I'll
8	start out with that, in the context, it is an
9	important piece of information that we think would
10	be helpful. In addition, it is part of the PMR,
11	and that's part of the reason why it is part of the
12	study.
13	I'm going to ask Dr. Liberatore for a moment
14	to just comment on the issuing of the PMR and why
15	OIH was included in the PMR. Dr. Liberatore is our
16	our deputy director for safety.
17	Commander Liberatore?
18	CDR LIBERATORE: Hi. Thanks, Dr. Roca.
19	Yes. So I'm happy to try to answer this.
20	The postmarketing requirement authority is
21	written such that we must require studies in the
22	context of a safety issue, and the safety issue

1	that was outlined in 2013 was opioid-induced
2	hyperalgesia. While we're still interested in
3	learning more about that today, the focus of the
4	study is, indeed, as you pointed out, long-term
5	efficacy.
6	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: But given that there's no
7	sort of valid way, at this point, to assess it, why
8	is it continuing to be included? What are we
9	seeing that would be the benefit of it, and what
10	would be potential misapplications of it?
11	CDR LIBERATORE: I think I can oh, sorry.
12	Dr. Roca, did you want to start first?
13	DR. ROCA: Sure. I do think that there is
14	information that we can learn from this study, and
15	I think that your comment that there is no way to
16	assess it is true in the context that there isn't a
17	definitive diagnosis, but there are certain ways
18	that were described early this morning as to what
19	could potentially help you evaluate that somebody
20	is experiencing OIH. Now granted, there is no
21	agreed-upon definition, so you're correct that
22	there might be a little bit of potential

1	disagreement as to whether that is the proper way
2	to do it. However, we do think that this study has
3	the potential to identify that and to provide
4	additional information as well.
5	One of the things that we can also consider
6	would be whether there are other maneuvers that
7	could be done doing the study itself to try to
8	establish whether the patient has OIH, and those
9	are actually internal discussions that we're having
10	that we will probably discuss also with OPC at some
11	point in the future.
12	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
13	Dr. Brittain?
14	DR. BRITTAIN: Yes. This is Erica Brittain.
15	I have sort of a big-picture question, and maybe
16	I've missed it somehow. I'm not exactly clear on
17	
18	what happens if this study is done, and a
10	what happens if this study is done, and a statistically significant difference is not seen
18	
	statistically significant difference is not seen
19	statistically significant difference is not seen between the arms? So what would be the consequence
19 20	statistically significant difference is not seen between the arms? So what would be the consequence of failing to detect that difference? It has

1	DR. ROCA: Okay. And you're specifically
2	speaking to efficacy or you're picking up a
3	follow-up question with respect, for example, not
4	being able to pick up anything with respect to OIH?
5	I just want to make sure I understand what you're
6	asking.
7	DR. BRITTAIN: I'm talking about the main
8	question of efficacy
9	DR. ROCA: Efficacy
10	DR. BRITTAIN: yes, if you don't see a
11	difference in the arms in terms of long-term
12	benefit.
13	DR. ROCA: Okay. I think that that will be
14	a very important and interesting finding. What we
15	will do with it I am not certain, but I do think
16	that you're correct; that if there is no
17	statistical difference between the two, we'd have
18	to, first of all, try to assess why there wasn't a
19	statistical difference.
20	As you know, there are many reasons why a
21	particular protocol may not end up meeting its
22	endpoint, or finding quote/unquote, "winning,"

r

1	or fulfilling the question. So we would need to
2	make sure that we take a look at potential issues,
3	and the overall findings as well, because if there
4	isn't a statistical difference, you're right, that
5	would be a question. However, you could also get
6	some information, even if there isn't statistical
7	difference between the arms, that you could
8	potentially utilize to get a better understanding
9	of the effectiveness. So we would have to really
10	take a look at the results of the study to assess
11	why there wasn't a statistical difference.
12	DR. BRITTAIN: I guess what I partly was
13	trying to understand is would there be any
14	consequence to the label, to the indication, or
15	would it more be guidelines to prescribers, or
16	
	what's the goal?
17	what's the goal? DR. ROCA: Well, I think that that would
17 18	
	DR. ROCA: Well, I think that that would
18	DR. ROCA: Well, I think that that would depend going back to the original question, if
18 19	DR. ROCA: Well, I think that that would depend going back to the original question, if the results are not statistically significant and

1	would not impact the label, based on the strength
2	of the findings. However, if the results are
3	significant and maybe this is on the flip side
4	that you're asking if they're so
5	significant there could be implications to the
6	labeling. But that would be if the trial was done
7	properly or well done, and if we could interpret
8	it.
9	So going back to your original question, if
10	the results are not statistically significant, we
11	need to find out why, and we feel that the results
12	of the study were not interpretable or "real,"
13	quote/unquote, then we probably would not be able
14	to do anything with the label.
15	DR. BRITTAIN: Thank you.
16	DR. ROCA: Sure.
17	DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Bicket?
18	DR. BICKET: Thank you. My name is Mark
19	Bicket at the University of Michigan. My question
20	is related to the key question that was presented;
21	do opioids remain effective for more than 12 weeks?
22	And I was hoping to hear a little bit more

1	
1	discussion about if the focus of that question is
2	really an evaluation of the benefits and risks of
3	the therapy or if we are primarily concerned with a
4	demonstration of the benefits in the context of
5	just opioid-induced hyperalgesia, because I think
6	that would help clarify a little bit about the
7	trade-offs with the trial designs there. Thank
8	you.
9	DR. ROCA: I think that definitely you want
10	to see the benefit of continued therapy. The
11	question I think you indicated related to
12	opioid-induced hyperalgesia, that would definitely
13	be one of questions. But also, as you probably
14	noted, with respect to the protocol itself, there
15	are other aspects and other risks of opioid therapy
16	that are also going to be looked at.
17	So I think it will be one of those things,
18	that you'll be looking at the efficacy in relation
19	to the OIH, as well as to other potential risks as
20	well; not just OIH, but definitely OIH is the
21	focus. I'm not sure I answered your question,
22	though.

1	DR. BICKET: Yes. I think you were starting
2	to get at this relative importance of the OIH to
3	the other possible risks that would be there, and
4	the viewpoint of the FDA that it is important to
5	know about all these other risks as well, or if the
6	main risks that we're concerned about is OIH and
7	other postmarketing requirements studies have
8	largely addressed some of those other risks that
9	are there.
10	That would be one viewpoint, or another
11	viewpoint would be, well, OIH is one of the risks
12	that are with an opioid therapy, and we also very
13	much care about some of these other risks that are
14	there, that are quite important in their own right.
15	DR. ROCA: That's pretty much the second
16	description, that we very much are interested in
17	OIH, but I think we're also interested in the other
18	risks as well, the way you described the second
19	scenario.
20	DR. BICKET: Thank you.
21	Dr. Bateman, if you could permit one
22	follow-up question?

1	DR. BATEMAN: Sure.
2	DR. BICKET: So my follow-up question is
3	related to a comment you made just a moment ago,
4	Dr. Roca, I believe about some of the labeling.
5	Are there labeling considerations that the
6	committee needs to think about when we're
7	considering the enrolled enrichment randomized
8	withdrawal design versus others, meaning would use
9	of the enrolled enrichment randomized withdrawal
10	design have any implications about what the
11	labeling might be versus one of the other
12	approaches? Thank you.
13	DR. ROCA: I don't think that the particular
14	design of one versus another would have an impact
15	on the labeling. I think what's really going to
16	come out is what the results are of the trial.
17	Whatever the labeling implications are, it will be
18	what comes out of the trial, whether that is the
19	EERW protocol that we're talking about today or
20	whether that's another design that the committee
21	feels may be more appropriate. It would end up
22	being the results of that particular trial that

1	would impact labeling. So I do not believe that it
2	would be dependent on the particular design that
3	ends up being finally decided upon.
4	DR. BICKET: Thank you for answering my
5	questions.
6	DR. ROCA: Sure.
7	DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Horrow?
8	DR. HORROW: Thank you. Jay Horrow,
9	industry representative. This question relates to
10	the interpretation of the trial results.
11	Dr. Comer in her presentation mentioned the
12	heterogeneity of the population with respect to
13	pain etiologies. Does the FDA, or for that matter,
14	does the sponsor, intend to provide subgroup
15	analyses of the primary endpoint according to pain
16	etiology at enrollment? As part of that question,
17	is there a consideration for stratifying
18	randomization according to pain etiology and/or a
19	desire to cap percentages of enrolled participants
20	according to the pain etiology?
21	DR. ROCA: This is Dr. Roca again. Sorry.
22	I hadn't introduced myself, for the record, for the

1	previous responses.
2	I think you're correct. I think it is
3	important to be able to assess whether the pain
4	differs depending on the etiology, so we'll start
5	out with that premise as to whether that can be
6	best accomplished by stratifying it at entry, or
7	the thing that you proposed, which is to cap
8	certain etiologies. Whether that may be the way to
9	do it can certainly be discussed when the
10	statistical analysis plan comes in.
11	I think we have certainly been discussing
12	the protocol, as you have heard, but the
13	statistical analysis plan is still pending because
14	a lot of the issues are still needing to be worked
15	out, but we can certainly include what you are
16	proposing with respect to how do you assess
17	difference in response based on etiology. We can
18	certainly include that as part of our discussion
19	because it is a valid point.
20	DR. HORROW: Thank you. That's all.
21	Open Public Hearing
22	DR. BATEMAN: We will now begin the open

1	public hearing session.
2	Both the FDA and the public believe in a
3	transparent process for information gathering and
4	decision making. To ensure such transparency at
5	the open public hearing session of the advisory
6	committee meeting, FDA believes that it's important
7	to understand the context of an individual's
8	presentation.
9	For this reason, FDA encourages you, the
10	open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of
11	your written or oral statement to advise the
12	committee of any financial relationship that you
13	may have with the applicant, its product, and if
14	known, its direct competitors. For example, this
15	financial information may include the applicant's
16	payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses
17	in connection with your participation in the
18	meeting.
19	Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the
20	beginning of your statement, to advise the
21	committee if you do not have any such financial
22	relationships. If you choose not to address this

1	
1	issue of financial relationships at the beginning
2	of your statement, it will not preclude you from
3	speaking.
4	The FDA and this committee place great
5	importance in the open public hearing process. The
6	insights and comments provided can help the agency
7	and this committee in their considerations of the
8	issues before them.
9	That said, in many instances and for many
10	topics, there will be a variety of opinions. One
11	of our goals for today is for this open public
12	hearing to be conducted in a fair and open way,
13	where every participant is listened to carefully
14	and is treated with dignity, courtesy, and respect.
15	Therefore, please speak only when recognized by the
16	chairperson. Thank you for your cooperation.
17	I will add that each OPH speaker will be
18	given five minutes to speak, so please keep your
19	comments within the five-minute limit.
20	Speaker number 1, please unmute yourself and
21	turn on your webcam. Will speaker number 1 begin
22	and introduce yourself? Please state your name and

```
FDA AADPAC
```

any organizations you are representing, for the 1 record? 2 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Thank you, and can you put 3 4 my slides up, please? (Pause.) 5 DR. ZUCKERMAN: That's not my slides. 6 7 (Pause.) DR. BATEMAN: Okay. We're going to hold for 8 just a moment while they work on getting the slides 9 10 up. DR. ZUCKERMAN: Okay. There we go. Thank 11 12 you. I'm Dr. Diana Zuckerman, president of the 13 National Center for Health Research. My comment 14 today will rely on my research experience at Yale 15 and Harvard, and in my current position, and my 16 expertise on FDA policies. Our non-profit 17 18 think-tank focuses on the safety and effectiveness 19 of medical products, and we do not accept funding from companies that make those products, so we have 20 21 no conflicts of interest. What do we know about opioids for chronic 22

> A Matter of Record (301) 890-4188

186

1	pain? AHRQ analyzed hundreds of studies, and
2	concluded that opioids are associated with quote,
3	"small improvements versus placebo in pain and
4	function, and increased risk of harms, even at
5	short-term follow-up, with evidence on long-term
6	effectiveness very limited, and there is evidence
7	of increased risk of serious harm that appear to be
8	dose-dependent," unquote.
9	The CDC guidance stated that quote,
10	"Non-opioid therapies are preferred for chronic
11	pain. Clinicians should maximize the use of
12	non-pharmacologic and non-opioid-pharmacologic
13	therapies as appropriate for the patient and
14	specific condition," unquote. And we agree with
15	Commissioner Califf that CDC's 2022 revised
16	guidance concluded that even after all these years,
17	there's still a quote, "paucity of evidence on the
18	potential benefits of long-term opioid use."
19	The Consortium has provided impressive
20	experts today; however, my perspective and
21	expertise results in different conclusions.
22	Enriched enrollment data will only be relevant to

1	patients who tolerated and responded well to
2	opioids, and that's been described as a narrow
3	result, and it's the intent of the design, and
4	that's why the results will not inform clinical
5	practice in a way that can improve care for chronic
6	pain patients, and the results will not inform
7	opioid labeling, which is a major goal.
8	We've heard how difficult it is to enroll
9	pain patients in a randomized study, and any
10	randomized study is going to delay labeling
11	changes. So doesn't it make more sense to change
12	the labels now, based on what we already know?
13	The study purports to be a one-year
14	randomized trial, but most of the study consists of
15	an open-label study. The taper is too short to
16	prevent terrible withdrawal symptoms for some
17	patients, and the plan to give patients up to
18	240 milligrams of morphine is too dangerous. Those
19	design issues can be modified, but they add to
20	questions about the quality of the research design,
21	which is fundamentally flawed. It's not really
22	blinded because most patients on placebo will know

1	that, as will most clinicians conducting the study.
2	So what will this study tell us? How
3	generalizable will the results be? Unfortunately,
4	not really generalizable. So is it ethical to
5	require patients, who are dependent on opioids, to
6	be given a high dose of morphine, followed by a
7	rapid taper, followed by placebo? In addition to
8	withdrawal, won't that potentially make them even
9	more desperate and more reliant on opioids?
10	Patients deserve better. We're really
11	concerned that the study being considered has
12	fundamental flaws, and will patients be fully
13	informed of the risks of these studies? Will
14	family members be fully informed? Who would be
15	willing to participate if they were fully informed?
16	Who will benefit from the results of the study?
17	Number one, I don't think the study could
18	ever be completed because the design is likely to
19	result in too many placebo patients dropping out,
20	but if the study is completed, the results will
21	tell us nothing about the risks and benefits of
22	extended-release long-acting opioids for all

i	
1	patients with chronic pain. And design being
2	considered seems to favor the status quo since the
3	patients being randomized will have responded well
4	to opioids, and the general population of patients
5	with chronic pain will not be studied.
6	So the people who manufacture, sell, and
7	prescribe extended-release long-acting opioids are
8	the ones most likely to benefit, not the patients.
9	Thank you for serving on this important advisory
10	committee, and please consider the fundamental
11	changes that would be needed to design a randomized
12	clinical trial that answers the essential questions
13	about which patients are most likely, or least
14	likely, to have benefits that outweigh the risks of
15	these extended-release and long-acting opioids.
16	Thank you for the opportunity to speak today.
17	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
18	Thank you.
19	Speaker number 2, please unmute yourself and
20	turn on your webcam. Will speaker number 2 begin
21	and introduce yourself? Please state your name and
22	any organization you're representing, for the

1	record.
2	DR. KOLODNY: My name is Dr. Andrew Kolodny.
3	I'm the medical director for the opioid policy
4	research collaborative at Brandeis University. My
5	comments today are on behalf of Physicians for
6	Responsible Opioid Prescribing, an organization
7	that has no relationships with industry. I will
8	disclose that I have personally recently worked on
9	opioid-related matters for the World Health
10	Organization; United States Congress; Department of
11	Justice; state AGs; and the WHO's series Dopesick.
12	The origin of the postmarketing requirement
13	for this study was the decade-old request from a
14	group of academics, health officials, and
15	clinicians for FDA to better regulate the claims
16	that opioid manufacturers were making. In response
17	to that request, FDA issued postmarketing
18	requirements for opioid makers to get the evidence
19	to back up the claims that they were making.
20	Since then, we've had an accumulation of
21	observational and clinical evidence that promotion
22	of long-term opioid use as safe and effective for

Г

1	chronic pain has harmed patients and contributed to
2	a public health crisis. Dr. Califf's press release
3	announcing this meeting also discussed a report.
4	The report that FDA commissioned was on its
5	handling of opioids, and it was a report that was
6	mostly favorable. It was one area where it did
7	criticize FDA, and it was on FDA's reliance of EERW
8	design for opioid approvals. It pointed out that
9	FDA's decision to allow EERW grew out of improper
10	private meetings with drug makers.
11	There are three fairly obvious problems with
12	EERW design. EERW is not double blind. It's not
13	even single blind. Patients could take a drug with
14	a strong psychoactive effect for weeks and months
15	and switch to a placebo and are likely to know it.
16	They will know how it feels when they take an
17	opioid, and they will know how it feels when they
18	miss a dose and withdrawal begins to set in. And
19	when they experience withdrawal symptoms that are
20	relieved with a rescue dose, they will certainly
21	know that they were given the placebo. EERW design

1	Number two, for obvious reasons, the results
2	from EERW are not generalizable because only
3	patients who tolerate opioids and find them helpful
4	are randomized. Number three, the placebo group
5	will experience withdrawal-induced pain
6	hypersensitivity, which is an expected opioid
7	withdrawal symptom. And something that we've known
8	for decades is that protracted opioid withdrawal
9	symptoms can last up to 6 months after opioids are
10	discontinued.
11	It is not an accident that EERW fails to
12	account for this. The reason opioid makers rely on
13	EERW for NDA approvals is that it makes it possible
14	to show that the drug performed better than placebo
15	because of the increased pain sensitivity in the
16	placebo group.
17	According to a recent review by AHRQ, which
18	was the basis for the CDC guideline, "Evidence of
19	long-term effectiveness is lacking. What we do
20	have is good evidence of harms that are
21	dose-dependent." The CDC has stated that, quote,
22	"The science of opioids for chronic pain is clear.

1	
1	For the vast majority of patients, the known,
2	serious and, too often, fatal risks far outweigh
3	the unproven and transient benefits." The VA
4	guideline published just a few months ago, its
5	first recommendation, which was issued as a strong
6	recommendation, was, quote, "We recommend against
7	the initiation of opioid therapy for the management
8	of chronic non-cancer pain."
9	I'd like you to think about it for a moment.
10	This study recruits patients doing poorly on
11	short-acting opioids. Is it ethical to switch
12	these patients to extended-release opioids? If
13	they were not doing well on short-acting, shouldn't
14	they be offered non-opioid approaches rather than
15	higher doses of around-the-clock opioids? Wasn't
16	it the practice of switching patients from IR
17	opioids to ER opioids that got us into this mess in
18	the first place?
19	Results from an EERW design are not
20	generalizable because the randomized subjects are
21	unique. One of the ways in which they are unique
22	is that the opioid exposure during the open-label

1	phase will have changed their brains.
2	Placebo-controlled studies have shown that in as
3	little as 30 days of chronic opioid use, there are
4	changes to areas of the brain that mediate impulse
5	control and affect; for example, the right amygdala
6	shrinks. These findings have been confirmed in
7	different labs, and it is not clear that these
8	changes are reversible. These changes may also
9	help explain why after 30 days of continuous use,
10	there's a 40 percent probability that patients will
11	remain on opioids one year later.
12	Last week, FDA made an incremental change to
13	opioid labels, but the indication is still a
14	multibillion dollar giveaway that allows drug
15	makers to claim that OxyContin and other
16	extended-release opioids are safe and effective for
17	long-term use. When FDA first called for this
18	study in 2013, it was essentially kicking the can
19	down the road. The time for opioid labels to
20	accurately reflect scientific evidence and comply
21	with federal law is long overdue. Thank you.
22	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

1	Speaker number 3, please unmute and turn on
2	your webcam. Will speaker number 3 begin and
3	introduce yourself? Please state your name and any
4	organization you're representing, for the record.
5	DR. CONNOLLY: I'm Dr. Nancy Connolly, I'm
6	speaking on my own behalf, and I have no
7	relationships to disclose.
8	I have never met a person on chronic daily
9	opioids who didn't have chronic pain every day. I
10	don't say that easily. I've been a primary care
11	doctor for over 20 years in both academic and
12	private settings. I'm a specialist in internal
13	medicine, infectious disease, addiction, and
14	integrative medicine. I'm currently a clinical
15	assistant professor at the University of Washington
16	in Seattle.
17	Pain is an extremely common presenting
18	complaint, and I've treated hundreds, perhaps
19	thousands, of patients over the years for pain,
20	both with and without opioids. I want to briefly
21	share a little of what I've learned over many years
22	in clinical practice.

1	I created this diagram based on my research
2	and clinical experience to help talk to my
3	colleagues, residents, medical students, and
4	patients about the long-term effects of opioids.
5	Opioids, both long and short-acting, work the same
6	way. They make you feel better. They don't so
7	much eliminate the pain as make you not care about
8	it. They cause some degree of euphoria, analgesia,
9	somnolence, and they slow your gut motility.
10	That wears off; you feel yucky, depressed,
11	and agitated. Early on, relieving the pain feels
12	good and the withdrawal is not significant. The
13	longer you take the medication, however, the worst
14	the withdrawal, and the more you need to take to
15	relieve the pain and feel better.
16	A few things I'd like to note. First,
17	regardless of where you are in the curve, when you
18	take the drug, you feel better. Second, the longer
19	the half-life of the drug long versus
20	short-acting, methadone versus morphine the
21	longer the time between peaks, but there are always
22	ups and down. You will never completely flatten

(
1	the curve. Finally, because of tolerance, which is
2	universal, the curve invariably trends downward.
3	Again, I have never, over 20 years in clinical
4	practice, seen a patient on chronic daily opioids
5	who did not also have daily pain.
6	This is my mother. She suffered her whole
7	life from rheumatoid arthritis. Sorry. She had
8	chronic pain her whole life. For the majority of
9	her life, her quality of life was good. She raised
10	three children on her own. In her 50s, she earned
11	a PhD in psychology and she worked as a licensed
12	therapist until the year before she died.
13	Remember, she suffered from rheumatoid
14	arthritis. This was many years before she started
15	opioids, this picture. In 2010, she suffered a
16	loss. Her pain was bothering her more, and she
17	went to her PCP for help. She was treated
18	initially with Percocet, and pretty quickly
19	escalated to long-acting opioids. Gradually, her
20	pain began to define her life in a way it hadn't
21	before. She thought they were helping her. She
22	took what she was prescribed, and I watched as her

1	quality of life declined.
2	For all that I pleaded with her and with her
3	doctor to get off them, she felt she needed them to
4	function. She developed enumerable problems she
5	never had, stomach problems; mood swings; fatigue;
6	depression; dizziness; pains in places that don't
7	typically affect those with rheumatoid arthritis
8	such as her mouth; and she had repeated falls.
9	Since the changes were slow and subtle over
10	years, it wasn't until after her death in 2020,
11	when I cleaned out her papers, that I realized just
12	how constrained her life had become, and how much
13	of her creativity and vitality had gone long before
14	her death. She died within a week of a fall on
15	high-dose opioids and in excruciating pain. I
16	believe that chronic opioids took years from the
17	end of her life. Her brother at age 93 is still
18	doing very well. It took richness, vitality, and
19	creativity from the last decade of her life.
20	During two decades in clinical practice, I
21	have seen this story over and over, patients
22	feeling they need the drug while being blind to how

1	
1	much of life they've lost and how much pain they
2	continue to have that might have long since passed.
3	I have long had a special interest in chronic pain,
4	and it is a very common scenario in the primary
5	care doctor's office. I once reached out
6	DR. BATEMAN: Please complete your comments,
7	please. You're five minutes is up.
8	DR. CONNOLLY: I'm sorry.
9	I believe we have enough clinical experience
10	to know that long-acting opioids are neither safe
11	nor effective, and I appreciate the time you're
12	taking in your thoughtful review of these studies.
13	I'm sorry to go over time.
14	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
15	Speaker number 4, please unmute yourself and
16	turn on your webcam. Will speaker number 4 begin
17	and introduce yourself? Please state your name and
18	any organization you are presenting, for the
19	record.
20	DR. CALEB: Good afternoon. I'm Caleb
21	Alexander. I'm a pharmacoepidemiologist, an
22	internist, and professor of epidemiology and

1	medicine at Johns Hopkins. By way of disclosures,
2	I'm former chair of an FDA Peripheral and Central
3	Nervous System Advisory Committee, and I direct an
4	FDA-funded Center of Excellence at Johns Hopkins,
5	and I've served as an expert witness for government
6	plaintiffs in federal and state opioid litigation.
7	My comments are my own that I express today and not
8	necessarily the views of Johns Hopkins.
9	Despite many shortcomings in the FDA's
10	historic response to the opioid epidemic, the FDA
11	still has incredible opportunities. To be clear,
12	the single most effective thing that the FDA could
13	do to improve opioid safety is to rein in the label
14	of ER/LA products so that it's aligned with
15	clinical evidence. No number of committees, and
16	hearings, and workshops, and white papers, and
17	guidance can take the place of this long overdue
18	action.
19	I also want to briefly address three
20	remarkably fastidious misconceptions. First, the
21	fact that fentanyl accounts for most opioid deaths
22	doesn't diminish the imperative to improve the

1	clinical value of prescription opioids. Secondly,
2	there's no inherent conflict between reducing
3	opioid overuse and improving quality of care for
4	those in pain. Third, well-done studies have
5	unequivocally established high levels of addiction
6	and non-medical use among individuals taking
7	opioids for chronic non-cancer pain.
8	In 2020, my colleagues and I published a
9	review of FDA-approved opioids in the Annals of
10	Internal Medicine. Our key finding was that for
11	more than 20 years, the FDA has approved opioids
12	often in narrowly-defined populations, tolerating
13	the drug, and systematic collection of important
14	safety outcomes has been rare. Any future ER/LA
15	trial should avoid an EERW design. Frankly, it's
16	striking that the agency would even consider such a
17	design in 2023, given that it cherry-picks winners
18	and yields highly uninformative conclusions
19	regarding efficacy, let alone effectiveness.
20	Despite this, the briefing materials
21	advanced many arguments for the design, some such
22	as that it's consistent with prior approvals raise

Г

1	the deadly serious question as to whether the FDA
2	is really seeking to change the way it does
3	business regulating these products; others, such as
4	that it minimizes dropout, may be factually true,
5	but come at the expense of yielding critical
6	insights and overlook other well-established
7	methods to handle this problem; yet others, such as
8	that it's unethical to give placebo, presuppose
9	placebo is worse than treatment and that there
10	isn't an active comparator possible, yet just after
11	arguing that placebos may be unethical, it's argued
12	that there's such a large placebo effect that a
13	parallel group study might not show that ER/LA
14	opioids are efficacious. This may be factually
15	true, but it's a telling problem for opioid makers,
16	not the FDA and the public that the FDA serves.
17	It's also argued that the EERW design is
18	more sensitive than alternatives since other
19	designs include non-responders. The fact that
20	they're non-responders is exactly the point.
21	What's being suggested is to throw them out and see
22	if the product works. Is that the standard we

1	should be using for this critical postmarketing
2	requirement? In short, these arguments suggest a
3	curious and persistent attachment on the part of
4	the FDA to a statistical design that's completely
5	at odds with the agency's professed commitment to a
6	fresh new approach.
7	We can all agree that the EERW design
8	answers a different question than a non-enriched
9	prospective design, so I suppose the question is,
10	why more than 20 years into this epidemic, the FDA
11	would risk squandering this valuable moment by
12	examining the persistence of efficacy among a
13	highly select subpopulation, rather than requiring
14	sponsors to demonstrate whether ER/LA opioids work
15	in the first place? Any ER/LA trial should also
16	incorporate other pragmatic elements, ranging from
17	methods of investigator recruitment, to
18	intervention design, to the nature and
19	determination of follow-up and outcomes. The trial
20	should also systematically assess important safety
21	endpoints, including tolerance, nausea, vomiting,
22	as well as non-medical use and diversion.

r

1	We all know that the settings in which
2	products are studied for approval differ
3	importantly from those in which they're used in
4	practice I mean, that's one of the pearls of the
5	field of pharmacoepidemiology but there are few
6	places where this gap has been as wide and with
7	resultant harms as great as when it comes to
8	opioids.
9	The safety and efficacy information sponsors
10	have provided to gain market access has been
11	incredibly uninformed in understanding the actual
12	safety and effectiveness of these products. This
13	trial represents a tremendous opportunity for the
14	FDA to demonstrate its stated commitment to a new
15	path. As millions of Americans, and I am sure all
16	of you, know all too well, there's not a moment to
17	lose. Thank you for your consideration.
18	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
19	Speaker number 5, please unmute yourself and
20	turn on your webcam. Speaker number 5, begin and
21	introduce yourself. Please state your name and the
22	organization you are representing, for the record.

1	MR. THOMPSON: Good afternoon. I am Edwin
2	Thompson, president of Pharmaceutical Manufacturing
3	Research Services. I submitted to the federal
4	docket a document addressed to this committee with
5	the assumption you received my document, and
6	hopefully you have read it. If not, please do so
7	before you make any decisions or vote.
8	You've been asked to design and recommend a
9	clinical investigation that would provide
10	substantial evidence of efficacy for the use of
11	extended-release opioids in the treatment of
12	chronic pain. As you know, extended-release
13	opioids are contraindicated in the treatment of
14	acute pain. Their use is limited to chronic
15	treatment.
16	In the preamble of CFR 314.126, it's real
17	clear, the agency's own regulations. The purpose
18	of conducting clinical investigation is to
19	distinguish the effect of the drug from bias, and
20	enriched enrollment randomized withdrawal protocol
21	knowingly, knowingly, introduces bias into the
22	investigation rather than eliminating bias,

1	violating the purpose of the investigation. This
2	research design artificially inflates the
3	effectiveness of the drug and significantly
4	underestimates the safety of the product.
5	Democratic Senator Hassan and Republican
6	Senator Braun sent Commissioner Califf a letter in
7	April of 2022, one year in advance of this meeting,
8	expressing their concern for using enriched
9	enrollment randomized withdrawal clinical
10	investigations to assess opioid efficacy. They
11	also asked Commissioner Califf to remove any
12	unsupported efficacy labeling from opioids. They
13	knew a year in advance you would be asked to
14	support this investigation. Their letter is
15	attached to my docket submission. I ask you to
16	read their letter before you vote as well.
17	Let me show you why your participation in
18	this meeting is so very, very important. This
19	slide reports overdose deaths for prescription
20	opioids prescription opioids from 1999 to
21	2021. As you can clearly see, deaths have
22	continued to increase over these 22 years, and

1	continue to grow as you attend this meeting. If we
2	were to build a memorial to prescription overdose
3	deaths, it would be five times the length of the
4	Vietnam Memorial, and growing. Over these
5	22 years, there are greater than 280,000
6	preventable preventable overdose deaths.
7	Today, we have a growing prescription opioid
8	epidemic. You can choose to continue it or you can
9	choose to stop it. The source of these overdose
10	deaths are prescriptions from licensed physicians
11	practicing under FDA labeling. Indescribable.
12	Again, you can choose to continue it or stop it.
13	This meeting is an admission by the FDA that
14	they do not have substantial evidence of efficacy
15	for the use of opioids in the treatment of chronic
16	pain. Unsupported efficacy should be removed from
17	the label, period. These 280,000 prescription
18	overdose deaths require this clinical investigation
19	to have unequivocal magnitude and unequivocal
20	certainty, a standard unachievable by an enriched
21	enrollment randomized withdrawal investigation.
22	Thank you for the opportunity to speak to you.

1	Thank you.
2	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
3	Speaker number 6, please unmute yourself and
4	turn on your webcam. Will speaker number 6 begin
5	and introduce yourself? Please state your name and
6	any organization you're representing, for the
7	record.
8	DR. BALLANTYNE: Good afternoon. I'm Jane
9	Ballantyne. I'm a professor of anesthesiology and
10	pain medicine at the University of Washington
11	Seattle. My views are my own views and not those
12	of the University. I don't have any conflicts of
13	interest as described.
14	The history does not bear repetition, except
15	to say that the combined extension of opioids to
16	people with chronic pain and to launch into that
17	market of extended-release opioids led to disaster.
18	In no small part, the level of catastrophe was due
19	to the widespread use of a class of drugs indicated
20	only for people who are already opioid tolerant and
21	for use only around the clock.
22	There are rational safety reasons for these

1	stipulations by the FDA, but what was unforeseen
2	was that by their very nature and per these
3	stipulations, these drugs would tend to leave their
4	users highly tolerant. High levels of tolerance
5	would compromise both the efficacy and safety of
6	the drugs and would make it hard to discontinue the
7	drugs, even when they were not achieving the
8	desired analgesia. Because the brain is presented
9	with opioids 24 hours a day, continuous usage is
10	highly likely to produce tolerance, and this will
11	worsen over time.
12	Although there are reports of patients
13	attaining stable analgesia with a stable dose, in
14	practice, dose escalation is more likely. High
15	doses of themselves have many adverse affects, not
16	least of those embraced by the term
17	"pronociception," the worsening instead of
18	improving of pain. The pronociceptive effects of
19	high-dose and high-potency opioids can be
20	experimentally tested and may reverse when doses
21	are reduced.
22	Clinically, such opioid-induced

1	pronociception on hyperalgesia is easily
2	demonstratable when skin hypersensitivity develops.
3	The question is, are these demonstrable effects
4	clinically relevant during opioid treatment of
5	chronic pain, and do they worsen the pain that's
6	actually being treated? An added complication;
7	opioid dose escalation, if needed, seems to restore
8	analgesia.
9	The difficulty determining the clinical
10	relevance of this type of toxicity-induced
11	hypersensitivity resides in the complexity of its
12	underlying mechanisms and the fact that many of the
13	changes overlap with or may be indistinguishable
14	from the hypersensitivity that develops with
15	chronic pain itself. Such changes include receptor
16	upregulation, epigenetic changes, and
17	neuroinflammation, resulting in, for example,
18	increases in the excitatory peptides and increases
19	in endogenous opioid term.
20	Opioid-induced hyperalgesia is so named
21	partly because it recovers upon removal of the
22	inciting opioid. It can also be, in effect,

Г

1	overcome by dose increase, and must therefore also
2	be seen as part of the tolerance spectrum. If
3	opioid tolerance began and ended with
4	opioid-induced hyperalgesia, there would be a
5	relatively simple explanation for paradoxical pain;
6	yet the neuroadaptations that arise with continued
7	opioid use are not simply a toxicity effect.
8	Neuroadaptation resulting in multiple forms of
9	tolerance is inevitable with continued opioid use
10	and becomes more embedded over time.
11	Conditioned intolerance should be mentioned
12	because it's an example of the enduring effect of
13	neuroadaptation. Conditioned tolerance can
14	re-emerge together with its associated
15	drug-specific withdrawal symptoms, even years after
16	drug use has ceased. Linked to conditioned
17	tolerance, tolerance can also be an allostatic
18	adaptation and attempt to achieve homeostasis.
19	Allostatic drug tolerance opposes the drug's
20	effects with drug opposite effects. In the case of
21	opioids, these would include negative emotions and
22	hyperalgesia.

r

1	Both emotional and pain affects emerge
2	during drug withdrawal or simply during changes in
3	tolerance. Since the latter can be brought about
4	by multiple factors, including ever-present
5	psychological factors, this type of tolerance and
6	its associated withdrawal must be considered
7	continuous.
8	Unlike toxicity type pronociception, these
9	types of tolerance are too complex and enigmatic to
10	be testable, yet they are clinically important
11	because they underlie the commonest clinical
12	outcome of prolonged chronic, continuous opioid
13	use. The user is convinced that the opioid is
14	needed because the withdrawal produces intolerable
15	pain. Pain relief is inadequate, yet there's an
16	overriding fear of re-emergent pain.
17	Multiple clinical studies now support that
18	continuous opioid therapy does not provide useful
19	analgesia and produces serious risks. Tolerance in
20	all its complexities explains why.
21	DR. BATEMAN: Please wrap up your comment.
22	We're past five minutes.

1	DR. BALLANTYNE: One component of opioid
2	tolerance is testable at all. The EERW proposed
3	protocol ignores the complexity of tolerance and
4	the enduring nature of neuroadaptations to
5	exogenous opioids. Thank you for your attention.
6	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
7	Speaker number 7, please unmute and turn on
8	your webcam. Will speaker number 7 begin and
9	introduce yourself? Please state your name and any
10	organization you are representing, for the record.
11	DR. SULLIVAN: Good afternoon. I'm Dr. Mark
12	Sullivan. Can I have my first slide, please?
13	I am professor of Psychiatry and Behavioral
14	Sciences at the University of Washington, and
15	adjunct professor of anesthesiology and pain
16	medicine, and adjunct professor of bioethics and
17	humanities. I have 35 years history of treating
18	chronic pain at the University of Washington Pain
19	Center and 20 years of research into opioid therapy
20	for chronic pain. I previously prescribed opioids
21	for chronic pain, although do that no longer other
22	than buprenorphine.

1	Disclosure, I was hired by the PRC to review
2	their protocol in detail. I will not address
3	details of that that were not discussed in today's
4	meeting because I signed a non-disclosure
5	agreement. I've also been a paid consultant in
6	opioid litigation. I've received no payment for
7	today's presentation. These are my own opinions,
8	not those of the University of Washington. I am
9	going to focus on the phenomenon of opioid
10	dependence because I think that's crucial in
11	understanding efficacy testing for opioid therapy
12	for chronic pain.
13	I'm going to look at EERW study designs as a
14	way of understanding opioid efficacy, and my
15	argument is that a randomized withdrawal method
16	cannot distinguish long-term opioid efficacy from
17	withdrawal hyperalgesia, which is a well-described
18	phenomenon first noted by Peggy Compton in 2003.
19	Sometimes it's been called withdrawal-associated
20	injury site pain. Launette Rieb in Vancouver has
21	studied this in people who inject drugs, who showed
22	a prevalence of 41 percent. Another study by

1	Blumenthal in 2020 reported a prevalence of
2	57 percent. Trial 3033 tries to address this
3	phenomenon of opioid efficacy by studying
4	opioid-induced hyperalgesia.
5	So that's the way they try to address the
6	hyperalgesia question, but the relationship between
7	opioid-induced hyperalgesia, or OIH, which occurs
8	during exposure to opioids, and withdrawal
9	hyperalgesia, which occurs during withdrawal of
10	opioids, is not known. It's just not been studied.
11	We don't know which signs of OIH predict withdrawal
12	hyperalgesia. There's an evolving literature
13	relevant to this.
14	A related phenomenon, interdose opioid
15	withdrawal, including muscle and joint pain, has
16	been interpreted to be the return of the original
17	pain problem that's the whole idea behind the
18	concept of breakthrough pain however, it has
19	been shown to be more closely related to opioid
20	dependence, prescription opioid-use disorder, and
21	depression and anxiety by a number of studies, by
22	Rodriguez-Espinosa and Coloma-Carmona in recent

1	years. This means that the 3033 trial does not
2	have internal validity and is not a valid trial of
3	the efficacy of long-term opioid therapy, so it's
4	not going to do what it's supposed to do.
5	Finally, enhanced enrollment creates a
6	highly constrained and artificial study population
7	that does not parallel any known clinical group of
8	patients. This makes it very difficult to know to
9	which patients the 3033 study results would apply.
10	Just because X percent of 3033 study participants
11	show evidence of efficacy, this does not mean that
12	X percent of any discernible patient population
13	will show similar efficacy. 3033 thus will not
14	tell clinicians which patients with chronic pain
15	will respond to long-term opioid therapy.
16	Briefly, I wanted to put this within a
17	broader study context. Adverse outcomes from
18	tapering long-term opioid therapy have been
19	reported and are currently an active issue in
20	opioid policy debates. They have led to calls to
21	loosen the CDC opioid dosing guidelines, but the
22	problems with opioid taper do not demonstrate that

1	we should remove or de-emphasize opioid dosing
2	guidance, which will lead to more patients on
3	opioids at higher doses, with more adverse events,
4	including those associated with tapering. We have
5	previously underestimated the complexity of putting
6	patients on long-term opioid therapy; now we are
7	underestimating the complexity of taking them off.
8	Thank you for your attention to my comments.
9	I appreciate the opportunity to speak.
10	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
11	Speaker number 8, please unmute yourself and
12	turn on your webcam. Will speaker number 8 begin
13	and introduce yourself? Please state your name and
14	any organization you're representing, for the
15	record.
16	DR. MAZLOOMDOOST: Hi. My name is Danesh
17	Mazloomdoost. I'm representing myself. Can I
18	please have my slides?
19	I'm a dual board-certified anesthesiologist
20	and pain specialist trained at Johns Hopkins and
21	MD Anderson, respectively. As a Kentucky native, I
22	returned home to Kentucky because it's one of the

1	epicenters of the opioid epidemic, and I wanted to
2	develop a multidisciplinary model that effectively
3	treats pain without feeding this epidemic. As the
4	medical director of Wellward, my team and I treat
5	thousands of patients each year, many of whom are
6	opioid naïve and manage effectively without opioid
7	exposure.
8	For those inherited with chronic opioid
9	therapy, or hereafter called COT, our opioid
10	de-escalation program slowly tapers opioids while
11	simultaneously treating the underlying condition
12	causing pain with our systematic multimodal pain
13	approach. Our average COT patient is managed on
14	less than 20-milligrams morphine equivalents, well
15	below the CDC guidelines and less than half of the
16	MME of all clinics in Kentucky.
17	Our evidence-based treatment recognizes that
18	opioids have limited long-term efficacy with
19	adverse effects on multiple organ systems. These
20	adverse effects are well documented and go far
21	beyond addiction and overdose. The endogenous
22	opioid system is heavily regulated across many

1	organ systems, and exogenous opioids cause
2	neuroplastic changes that overwhelm endogenous
3	opioid systems. As a result, many of our inherited
4	COT patients have half a dozen other medications to
5	address these adverse effects, but of greatest
6	concern is the increased pain response because of
7	opioids.
8	Chronic opioids impact pain processing and
9	evoke a pronociceptive response attributable to
10	changes in DNA expression and intracellular
11	signaling. These alterations are slow to reverse
12	and in many cases irreversible, leading to COT
13	patients having chronically maintained increased
14	sensitivity to pain.
15	Comparing pain sensitivity between two
16	patients with the same pathology causing pain, this
17	blue line represents undulations of pain in an
18	opioid-naïve patient, and the dotted line
19	representing an average pain experience. An
20	opioid-dependent patient, on the other hand,
21	experiences wider undulations of pain, as
22	represented by this red line, which are far more

1	difficult to endure or adapt to. Over time, the
2	analgesic effects wane due to tolerance, but the
3	hyperalgesic effects remain, as evidenced by
4	clinical studies of patients with a history of
5	opioid dependency.
6	Opioids blur the line between organic pain
7	from an underlying condition and the adverse
8	effects of opioids that increase pain volatility.
9	I routinely see opioid-naïve patients thrive,
10	whereas those with the same condition and grade of
11	joint degeneration on COT struggle to get by. If
12	we look at three patient populations with similar
13	conditions causing pain, all three may have similar
14	conditions, but they have radically different pain
15	processing as a result of opioid exposure, with
16	each stage showing diminishing prognosis.
17	Speakers in favor of EERW posit that
18	identifying the underlying pain generator is not
19	feasible, but it is, and it ought to be the goal of
20	research advancement. Thinking of pain as if
21	that's a disease infers that palliation is
22	equivalent to the treatment of that condition

1	causing pain, and that's simply not true.
2	Chronic non-cancer pain is a complex set of
3	many different conditions, and lumping them
4	together without a thorough pathologic
5	differentiation is akin to treating multiple
6	cancers with the same chemotherapy, except in the
7	case of opioids and pain, the pharmacological
8	intervention has a known adverse effect on the
9	curability of the disease. The physiological
10	adaptation to opioids causing hypersensitivity is
11	not an isolated occurrence limited to rare
12	patients; it is a well-documented finding supported
13	by studies and clinical experience.
14	As someone with significant patient
15	experience in the field, I can attest that opioid
16	de-escalation is a painstaking process. It takes
17	months, if not years, and many patients never fully
18	regain their pre-exposure pain processing
19	capabilities.
20	The study design of EERW introduces a bias
21	to both arms that presupposes long-term opioid
22	superiority to non-opioid treatments. It confounds

1	the acute effects of opioids with long-term
2	efficacy. The study design taking opioid
3	allostasis into consideration would be less biased
4	if comparing opioid-naïve patients to those who are
5	escalated and maintained on opioids, similar to the
6	design of the SPACE randomized-controlled trial
7	published in JAMA in 2018 that Dr. Kilgore also
8	referred to.
9	DR. BATEMAN: Please wrap up your comments.
10	You're out of time.
11	DR. MAZLOOMDOOST: Thank you.
12	Titrating opioids and expecting 10 weeks to
13	be sufficient to taper and normalize pain
14	physiology is unethical, given the known prolonged
15	effects of exogenous opioid allostasis. Thank you.
16	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
17	Speaker number 9, please unmute and turn on
18	your webcam. Will speaker number 9 begin and
19	introduce yourself? Please state your name and any
20	organization you're representing, for the record.
21	DR. FRANKLIN: Yes. Thank you. Dr. Bateman
22	and distinguished members of the advisory

1	committee, I'm Gary Franklin, medical director of
2	the Washington State Department of Labor and
3	Industries and research professor in neurology and
4	health services research at the University of
5	Washington. I'm also co-chair of the Washington
6	State Agency Medical Directors Group.
7	Between 2007 and 2015, in collaboration with
8	several dozen of the most highly regarded academic
9	and clinical pain experts in the state, we produced
10	three opioid-dosing guidelines with an emphasis on
11	dosing guidance and best practices. During this
12	time, Washington unintentional deaths from
13	prescribed opioids fell by almost 60 percent, while
14	national numbers continued to rise. It took bold
15	action to begin to reverse this worst of man-made
16	epidemics.
17	You could say my colleagues and I were the
18	canaries in the coal mine regarding the opioid
19	epidemic. We reported the first unintentional
20	injury deaths from prescribed opioids in a
21	peer-reviewed journal in 2005. These were
22	32 injured workers who ended up on long-acting

Г

1	opioids after drug company and surrogates'
2	falsehoods were spread to practicing providers, and
3	which led to newly permissive state regulations.
4	In Washington State, the 1999 regulatory language
5	was that no doctor would be sanctioned based on any
6	amount of opioids prescribed. With this kind of
7	language, the state medical boards were powerless
8	until these regulations were repealed in 2010.
9	Our injured workers who died from prescribed
10	opioids were productive citizens in their
11	communities, and most had routine musculoskeletal
12	injuries such as back sprains. Many more workers
13	developed long-term disability attributed, at least
14	in part, to taking opioids. The loss of these
15	productive lives is a vastly underplayed story, but
16	it relates to the 9 million working-age adults who
17	have entered permanent disability systems.
18	So what exactly is the purpose of this
19	meeting? I am not an expert on FDA regulatory
20	processes, but it has been hard for me to
21	understand why the FDA has approved opioids based
22	on EERW trial designs, which rely on reported pain

1	
1	scores rather than on improvement in both pain and
2	both pain and function. If pain improves a little
3	but there is no meaningful improvement in function
4	with the risk profile of these drugs, what have you
5	really accomplished? The best available evidence
6	on long-term effectiveness using composite outcomes
7	of meaningful improvement in pain and function does
8	not support the use of opioids for routine chronic
9	pain conditions.
10	Dr. Hamburg and Sharfstein in 2009, in the
11	New England Journal, described the critical role of
12	the FDA to protect public health by ensuring that
13	drugs are safe and effective for their on-label
14	indications. Dr. Califf has reiterated this
15	overarching mission. You are the guardians of the
16	public's health related to opioids.
17	Please do not approve the use of an EERW
18	trial design to evaluate long-term efficacy of
19	extended-release opioids. These studies will not
20	inform FDA in its regulatory role, nor will they
21	inform clinical practice, and they will certainly
22	not improve care for millions of Americans who

1	experience chronic pain. Please, fix the labeling;
2	do not prolong the agony. Thank you very much for
3	your time.
4	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
5	Speaker number 10, please unmute and turn on
6	your webcam. Will speaker number 10 begin and
7	introduce yourself? Please state your name and any
8	organization you're representing, for the record.
9	DR. GUPTA: Hi. Good afternoon. My name is
10	Ravi Gupta, and I'm a primary care physician,
11	health policy researcher, and an assistant
12	professor at Johns Hopkins University and the
13	Bloomberg School of Public Health. As part of my
14	clinical practice, I care for patients who suffer
15	from chronic pain, as well as those affected by
16	opioid-use disorder. In my research, I examine FDA
17	regulatory processes, the availability of
18	treatments for opioid-use disorder, as well as the
19	political, social, and commercial underpinnings of
20	the opioid epidemic.
21	I'm speaking today on behalf of Doctors for
22	America, which is an independent organization with

1	more than 27,000 physicians in trainees from across
2	the country, addressing access to affordable care,
3	community health and prevention, and health justice
4	and equity. Doctors for America focuses solely on
5	what is best for our patients, not on the business
6	side of medicine, and does not accept any funding
7	from pharmaceutical or medical device companies.
8	As part of Doctors for America, the FDA task force
9	is dedicated to ensuring that therapies approved
10	for use are proven to be clinically beneficial
11	before prescribed.
12	As we're all well aware, hundreds of
13	thousands of people have succumb to overdose in the
13 14	thousands of people have succumb to overdose in the opioid epidemic, along with countless families,
14	opioid epidemic, along with countless families,
14 15	opioid epidemic, along with countless families, friends, and communities that have been affected
14 15 16	opioid epidemic, along with countless families, friends, and communities that have been affected by the epidemic, and as has been well documented,
14 15 16 17	opioid epidemic, along with countless families, friends, and communities that have been affected by the epidemic, and as has been well documented, the opioid epidemic began with a promotion in
14 15 16 17 18	opioid epidemic, along with countless families, friends, and communities that have been affected by the epidemic, and as has been well documented, the opioid epidemic began with a promotion in prescription of opioids. The role of different
14 15 16 17 18 19	opioid epidemic, along with countless families, friends, and communities that have been affected by the epidemic, and as has been well documented, the opioid epidemic began with a promotion in prescription of opioids. The role of different parties, including manufacturers, distributors,

1	subject to numerous lawsuits and settlements.
2	The promotion of prescription opioids relied
3	on a number of claims that were unproven. One of
4	those unfounded claims, which has been made
5	repeatedly, is the efficacy of extended-release
6	opioids for the treatment of chronic non-cancer
7	pain. Going back at least as far as 1986, case
8	reports, poorly designed trials, and observational
9	studies were used to buttress the claim that
10	opioids were effective for chronic non-cancer pain.
11	Many of these studies suffered from basic but vital
12	issues: small sample sizes, lack of control
13	groups, lack of blinding, and incomplete data
14	collection. In addition, many of the randomized
15	trials followed patients for short periods, often
16	no more than 3 months, but results were
17	extrapolated far beyond the short period.
18	Many of these studies also employed an
19	enriched enrollment randomized withdrawal study
20	design, which inherently biases the results towards
21	the treatment arm. And yet, despite the
22	shortcomings of the study design and of these

1	studies overall, they were used to make the claim
2	that prescription opioids could be effective for
3	chronic non-cancer pain.
4	The proposed trial would likely not
5	meaningfully inform clinical practice and provide
6	little information about the effectiveness of
7	long-term use of extended-release long-acting
8	opioids for many reasons, including selection bias
9	after the open-label phase, potential unblinding
10	for those randomized to the placebo group, and the
11	issue of withdrawal hyperalgesia among the placebo
12	group, biasing the results towards the treatment
13	arm. Results from an EERW trial would also likely
14	not be generalizable to all patients with chronic
15	pain.
16	As a primary care physician, I regularly
17	care for patients who suffer from chronic
18	non-cancer pain, many of whom have been taking
19	prescription opioids for a long period of time. I
20	can say unequivocally that it takes frequent
21	vulnerable conversations over a long period of time
22	to build trust in the doctor-patient relationships,

1	who eventually begin to decrease prescription
2	opioid doses and find safer and more effective
3	alternatives to treat patients' chronic pain. Slow
4	tapers must be balanced with the ensuing withdrawal
5	hyperalgesia that patients experience.
6	The goal is to always treat the patient's.
7	chronic pain to the extent possible, but
8	prescription opioids have become central to the
9	treatment of chronic non-cancer pain in a way that
10	belies their effectiveness. Thank you for the
11	opportunity to offer comment.
12	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.
13	The open public hearing portion of this
14	meeting is now concluded and we will no longer take
15	comments from the audience. The committee will now
16	turn its attention to address the task at hand, the
17	careful consideration of the data before the
18	committee, as well as the public comments.
19	We will now proceed to the charge to the
20	committee from Dr. Roca.
21	Charge to the Committee - Rigoberto Roca
22	DR. ROCA: This is Dr. Roca. As I mentioned

1	at the very beginning of the meeting this morning,
2	what I had hope you to do was to take into account
3	the topics for discussion that we put in the
4	background as you listen to the presentations and
5	as you listen to the comments that were just
6	conveyed.
7	I can't tell if you have the questions up on
8	the screen. I'm going to assume that you do. I am
9	not going to read them, but I'm going to basically
10	paraphrase them a little bit to help put them into
11	context. I do understand that they will be read in
12	a little bit and to put them into the public
13	record.
14	We basically have three discussion
15	questions, and the first discussion question is to
16	talk about the advantages and the limitations of
17	the EERW, particularly with respect to assessing
18	the long-term effectiveness, and as you discuss it,
19	also to discuss the advantages and limitations of
20	the placebo-controlled design.
21	One of the things that was touched upon this
22	morning as well was whether there would be

1	
1	potentially a sufficient number of patients at the
2	end of the trial to be able to make an adequate
3	assessment, so that would be one of the things that
4	we hope to get your comments on with respect to the
5	first question, and it has a part A to it.
6	The second question was one where we were
7	focusing on different aspects of the protocol.
8	There were a couple of questions that we had that
9	we had hope, for one, would be serving as points
10	for discussion, to jump off for discussion, that
11	may be things that you have identified yourself and
12	maybe things that we thought we would like your
13	input on.
14	I am not going to go through them again.
15	Again, I gather that you will go through them one
16	at a time, but I would point out that a couple of
17	them were touched upon this morning; for example,
18	blinding. That was one of the things that came up
19	a couple of times, and we'd be very much interested
20	in your observations regarding the potential for
21	unblinding and the strategies that are being
22	undertaken to try to prevent unblinding. There

1	were several comments regarding very much interest
2	in that.
3	In particular, one of the ones that we are
4	interested is actually G, whether it would be
5	advantageous to have patients who are diagnosed
6	with OIH undergo a diagnostic/therapeutic opioid
7	taper during through the trial itself, and it would
8	be interesting to hear your thoughts on that.
9	Basically, number 2 is just a couple of items that
10	we thought would serve as seed [indiscernible] for
11	discussion, but you also may have others that came
12	out from this morning's discussion.
13	The last question is basically to let us
14	know whether you think of other designs that should
15	be considered in the long-term effect. I think one
16	of the things that I mentioned this morning is we
17	believe that this has the potential to get the data
18	that we need, and we all have acknowledged and
19	it was said several times today that all
20	protocols have pros and cons and different
21	protocols serve different purposes, et cetera, but
22	we think that this one has potential. But we

234

1	
1	certainly are open and welcome any comments you may
2	have regarding other designs that we should
3	consider to achieve the goal that we're trying,
4	which is the assessment of long-term effects.
5	So with that, I will turn it back to you,
6	Dr. Bateman, and I look forward to your
7	discussions.
8	Questions to the Committee and Discussion
9	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you, Dr. Roca.
10	The committee will now turn its attention to
11	address the task at hand, the careful consideration
12	of the data before the committee, as well as the
13	public comments. We'll now proceed with the
14	questions to the committee and panel discussions.
15	I'd like to remind public observers that while this
16	meeting is open for public observation, public
17	attendees may not participate, except at the
18	specific request of the panel. After reading the
19	question, we'll pause for any questions or comments
20	concerning its wording.
21	We'll now proceed with our first question,
22	which is a discussion question.

1	Question number 1, discuss the advantages
2	and limitations of using the enriched enrollment
3	randomized withdrawal, EERW, design to assess
4	long-term effectiveness. Discuss the advantages
5	and limitations of using a placebo-controlled
6	design to assess long-term effectiveness. Include
7	in your discussion the likelihood of maintaining
8	sufficient patients in the randomized treatment
9	period in each of these study designs to ensure an
10	adequate assessment of effectiveness at the end of
11	the double-blind treatment period.
12	Are there any questions regarding the
13	wording of this discussion question?
14	(No response.)
15	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. So if there are no
16	questions or comments regarding the wording of the
17	question, we'll now open the question to
18	discussion. I'd ask the panelists to please turn
19	on your webcams to participate in the conversation,
20	and raise your hands if you'd like to comment on
21	question 1.
22	Dr. Bicket?

1	DR. BICKET: This is Mark Bicket Market at
2	the University of Michigan. I appreciate the
3	discussion today from many experts in the field,
4	both during the presentation about the trial
5	protocol from the FDA staff and also from the open
6	panel that we just heard from.
7	I think in terms of thinking about the
8	enriched enrollment randomized withdrawal study and
9	other studies, I think the comment has been made
10	before that there are trade-offs in all study
11	designs, though the enrichment with the randomized
12	withdrawal study design answers a bit of a
13	different question than some of the other studies
14	that are out there.
15	When I think about the overall purpose of
16	the studies here, I go back to a bit of the key
17	question that came up as a way to help answer this
18	question, and that was about understanding do
19	opioids remain effective for more than 12 weeks and
20	FDA's response to that question.
21	The point that was brought up I think in
22	response to a query that I had was that it's

1	equally important to understand both the benefits
2	and risks of the medication in a long-term fashion.
3	I do have concerns about the enrolled enrichment
4	randomized withdrawal design to fully understand
5	the scope of risks that come up when we think about
6	the use of long-acting opioids over a period of
7	time.
8	There's a systematic review that was
9	mentioned in some of the reading materials by
10	Furlan that alludes to looking at the enrolled
11	enrichment design as they compare to others,
12	largely concluding, if I'm summarizing correctly,
13	that while efficacy may be demonstrated to be
14	similar in some examples, that side effects are
15	largely underreported.
16	So I think if I'm trying to come at it from
17	the perspective of generating information that's
18	going to be useful to both patients and clinicians,
19	those are issues that somewhat diminish this role
20	of the enrolled enrichment withdrawal study, and
21	would put me in favor of concern of the other
22	designs, given some of the challenges that they

have out there.
To sum up this comment, I would also say it
is important, I think, to think about the study
that was done by Erin Krebs in the VA population,
not necessarily as an example of one that should be
mimicked, but more to show that it is possible to
follow a group of patients over 12 months. These
are difficult studies to do. I want to make sure
that's clear. It's not easy. And whether the FDA
decides to move forward with the enrolled
enrichment or not, whether it's a parallel more
conventional approach or something else, these are
not easy studies to do with the recruitment and
enrollment, and a lot of attention has to be taken
into account there. This goes back to some of the
concerns about some of the patients' involvement
there.
That being said, it is possible to retain
these patients; again, very difficult, but I think
it could be done. So for that reason, when I think
about the advantages and limitations of the two, I
tend to tilt forward a different design than the

1	enrolled enrichment because I don't think it will
2	give patients that I see in clinic, or clinicians
3	like myself, that benefit there.
4	When it comes to maintaining sufficient
5	patients in the randomized treatment period, we had
6	comments earlier, I think during the OPC
7	presentation, about dropouts. Dr. Argoff mentioned
8	on one of his slides I think it was
9	slide 16 that the thinking was that they would
10	start off with I think if I'm looking at the
11	data correctly 1100 patients, and then would go
12	down to around 300, if I'm seeing that correctly.
13	So largely, only about a third of patients would
14	likely get to the randomized withdrawal event
15	versus a cohort study, where Dr. Katz on slide 40
16	mentioned losing about half of those patients.
17	Again, from my perspective, I'd rather lose
18	half and have information at their baseline about
19	whom may be responders versus not, than do the
20	randomized withdrawal period and get this cohort in
21	which we've kind of taken care of these adverse
22	events up to there. Thank you.

1	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you, Dr. Bicket.
2	Maybe just to make sure that we're
3	comprehensive in our discussion and giving the FDA
4	all the information they need, we can start by
5	focusing on advantages, and then we'll separately
6	take up limitations.
7	Do people want to talk about what they see
8	as the advantages of this design? I know several
9	of you just put up your hand, so if you want to
10	wait until we get to limitations, feel free to put
11	your hand down. But can we focus on that point
12	first? What are the advantages of this design?
13	Dr. Joniak-Grant, please.
14	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Elizabeth Joniak-Grant.
15	I think one of the advantages of the design is that
16	it's including a sample that would be the most
17	likely in practice to actually be even considered
18	to try in ER/LA. I like that it goes through these
19	different steps that they have to get to, and not
20	having a lot of success with other approaches
21	before they can even begin to try it.
22	So I think that that's something that we

1	should consider because I think that's what goes on
2	in reality in clinical practice. We have to go
3	through a lot of steps first before we get to this
4	point.
5	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
6	Dr. Brittain?
7	DR. BRITTAIN: I will have a lot of comments
8	as well about limitations, but in terms of the
9	advantage of the proposed design, I think it has a
10	clear interpretation. It may not be the
11	interpretation people are interested in, the
12	question people are interested in. Certainly,
13	we've heard some discussion that it may not be the
14	question of interest, but in terms of answering a
15	question, it can answer given that you're a
16	responder through 48 weeks, and whatever the time
17	period is, what happens if you're withdrawn at that
18	point; so it can answer for that population what
19	would happen, and we could also use the
20	time-to-treatment-failure endpoint.
21	Again, we don't have to worry about dropouts
22	that much. I think it can be a fairly

1	straightforward answer to that limited question.
2	That's it.
3	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.
4	Dr. Bicket?
5	DR. BICKET: Just building on that, I think
6	it does have strong internal validity, so that
7	would be one potential strength as well.
8	DR. BATEMAN: Other advantages people want
9	to highlight? Dr. Joniak-Grant?
10	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: I think that it might be
11	more feasible in the sense that there might be more
12	patients who are willing to give it a try based on
13	the fact that they are being promised some sort of
14	treatment. I do have some concerns if we're doing
15	a placebo-controlled study, if it was like, well,
16	you'll either get this or you get nothing. I think
17	we can talk later about does it really have to be
18	that extreme between something and nothing, but I
19	do think the fact that they have an option to try
20	could be more attractive to potential participants.
21	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
22	Dr. Sprintz?

1	DR. SPRINTZ: Hi. It's Michael Sprintz. I
2	want to be clear that the discussion itself is
3	very, very narrow, so as I'm answering it, I'm
4	answering it based on just the narrowness of the
5	question, and to clarify that we're not being asked
6	about safety; it's just about efficacy. That's
7	important to clarify.
8	When I compare the advantages of the
9	enriched enrollment, it's definitely better than
10	the placebo in this kind of patient population for
11	all the reasons that were stated above or that
12	people have stated previously. The dropouts are
13	going to be huge. I think there may be better
14	solutions than the EERW, but right now the question
15	that's being asked is specifically the advantages
16	of that as compared to placebo, so that's really
17	the context of my answer for that. It's definitely
18	better than placebo.
19	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
20	Other advantages people want to highlight of
21	this design?
22	(No response.)

1	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Then we can turn to
2	Dr. Ness, and then Dr. Bicket.
3	DR. NESS: Again, just along the line of
4	advantages, I guess what I have been impressed with
5	is this at least parallels what I think of as a lot
6	of the clinical practice that we end up doing
7	because you don't have absolute information about
8	if patients will respond. I appreciate the fact
9	that this is done in this controlled fashion, so
10	you're at least collecting multiple pieces of data
11	along the way but, again, clinical practice can and
12	should be that if you aren't sure if it's really
13	helping, you should take people off of these things
14	and do a taper on these kinds of things. Our
15	problem is that, clinically, whenever we do a
16	taper, it's confused by the fact that they know
17	they're on a taper for these things.
18	I don't know if this is going to be the
19	perfect way of addressing it, but I do think it is
20	an appropriate attempt to address is it still
21	working, and the context of how we might do that
22	clinically, it's just adding a blinded nature to

1	it.
2	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
3	Dr. Bicket, did you have something to add?
4	DR. BICKET: Dr. Ness did a great job
5	summarizing the comments.
6	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Terrific.
7	Perhaps now we'll move on to limitations,
8	and I have a feeling we're going to have a little
9	more discussion here, so limitations to this
10	design?
11	Dr. McAuliffe?
12	DR. McAULIFFE: Well, I'll just step out
13	there, and just talking about the design itself
14	only, not other concerns I have about the study.
15	The burden of participation for patients who enter
16	the study is very, very significant, and the risks
17	of bias and the potential for unblinding patients
18	in the placebo arm during the tapering phase. As
19	people have already commented on, the limitations
20	of generalizability of these findings to other
21	types of pain patients, unless we somehow
22	categorize these patients. These are just a few.

1	There are many, many limitations to this type of
2	study.
3	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
4	Dr. Brittain?
5	DR. BRITTAIN: Yes. I guess it's probably
6	going to be a repeat of what others have said but,
7	again, I took to heart a lot of the comments that
8	were made in the open public hearing about the fact
9	that this study, because it's looking at
10	responders, is it a prime to find a difference once
11	the withdraw occurs? Now that, again, is ok in
12	terms of the context in that population. It's
13	asking a question narrow to that population, but we
14	won't learn much about non-responders.
15	Now, it is true, to be fair, they do have
16	the open-label period in which something can be
17	learned about the natural history well, not
18	natural history, but the history of people on
19	opioids, but of course is not controlled. The
20	other limitation is that it's not clear to me that
21	the blinded phase will be truly blinded, and since
22	the endpoint is subjective, that's obviously a

(
1	concern. But I think that will be probably a
2	concern in any study design, but my understanding
3	is that it may be more of a concern in a Withdrawal
4	design.
5	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
6	Dr. Jowza?
7	DR. JOWZA: Thank you. What I worry about
8	with the enhanced enrollment study designs and
9	I'm seeing them more in opioid studies is that
10	you're cherry-picking your respondents, and when
11	you're taking a look at studies that take a look at
12	effectiveness, you're already screening out people
13	who don't find the treatment effective, so you have
14	a biased set of study participants in there.
15	I kind of worry about the long-term
16	implications of this if we say that this is an ok
17	way to proceed because I'm not sure if the data
18	that we're going on, if you look at effectiveness
19	of medications, actually really hold in the way
20	that we think it does because we're not including
21	people for whom the medication is not effective
22	because they don't make it to the randomization.

r

1	The other part of it is, with a randomized
2	withdrawal, what happens is that patients or the
3	participants are on the medicine. And this is an
4	opioid, and I think something that we underplay is
5	that with long-term opioid use, there are changes
6	that take place in the nervous system that are not
7	readily reversible, and I'm talking about just
8	changes outside of what would cause withdrawal
9	sometimes. But what I see is personality changes
10	on top of some of these biological processes that
11	we talk about. What we're assuming is that once
12	the medication is tapered or withdrawn, that those
13	changes no longer are present and, clinically, I
14	don't find that this is the case. So when we talk
15	about randomized withdrawal, and we're taking a
16	look at that to study efficacy, I'm not sure if
17	that's the best way to do it for an opioid study.
18	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
19	Thank you.
20	Dr. Horrow?
21	DR. HORROW: Yes. Thank you. Jay Horrow,
22	industry representative. I believe that the

1	limitation here depends on the intended indication
2	language, an issue that is largely overlooked by
3	most of the public forum commenters.
4	If the trial is to underpin an indication
5	effective for chronic pain, then clearly EERW is a
6	severe limitation. On the other hand, if the trial
7	is to underpin indication language along the lines
8	of effective to treat chronic pain in those who
9	respond to initial treatment, then EERW is well
10	designed. So the FDA needs to consider how they're
11	going to use the results of this intended trial to
12	impact and change, if necessary, any indication
13	language.
14	I'd also like to comment on the issue of
15	unblinding. I find this argument problematic.
16	Critics deny that opioids are effective long term;
17	however, the criticism that EERW cannot be blinded
18	presumes that they do work. So you can't have both
19	if you want to lodge your criticisms; there's one
20	or the other. Take your choice. Thank you. Those
21	are my comments.
22	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.

1	Dr. Bicket?
2	DR. BICKET: Hi. This is Mark Bicket at the
3	University of Michigan. In terms of some
4	disadvantages, I just want to follow up on the
5	taper conversation. It was reassuring to hear some
6	of the thoughts that the duration of opioid isn't
7	thought to result in the need for longer tapering,
8	and that the placebo aspect would likely also
9	support these quick tapers, though I continue to be
10	somewhat reticent to support quick tapers over just
11	a couple weeks for people on high doses of opioids.
12	I know it is in different context. The FDA
13	already has some language out there from 2019 about
14	the risks of quick tapers, suggesting in people who
15	are dependent or exhibit some degree of tolerance,
16	that these only go about 10 to 25 percent every
17	2-ish weeks or 2-to-4 weeks, and there are some
18	larger steps in that taper protocol that is listed.
19	For example, going from 180-to-220 morphine
20	equivalents is a step down of about 33 percent.
21	So they may have data that suggests that
22	this is appropriate and safe in this context, but

1	that would be one thing that gets to that issue
2	about both experiences that patients have that lead
3	to unblinding as it goes there.
4	I just wanted to also build on the comments
5	about this discussion about blinding. I do think
6	in the clinical trial language, we're just
7	concerned about some of these changes with placebo
8	leading to the possibility of confounding,
9	especially when it comes to issues that happen
10	about the possibility of changes with the removal
11	of opioids in the body, and some data on withdrawal
12	hyperalgesia that was mentioned before that could
13	go into that consideration of while there may be
14	differences in the pain effects, there may be
15	confounding from other variables, whether it's mood
16	or personality changes that were mentioned before,
17	things like that, that don't just get wrapped up
18	nicely in the pain intensity measure that will be
19	taken into account. Thank you.
20	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
21	Dr. Brittain?
22	DR. BRITTAIN: Just to add on to that, to

1	
1	Dr. Horrow's point that you can't have it both ways
2	on the blinding, I guess I was thinking more the
3	concern with unblinding would be that patient
4	experience, side effects go away, things that are
5	not related directly to efficacy, but that there
6	are other aspects of taking the drug that they
7	notice have changed. That would be the concern.
8	Of course, if they're unblinded because they're
9	doing worse, that's not a problem.
10	DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Sprintz?
11	DR. SPRINTZ: Hi. Michael Sprintz. Yes,
12	I've got a couple concerns about the limitations.
13	The first thing, as we're talking about the
14	blinding part, I do agree. One of the things that
15	bothered me was when we're talking about the taper
16	and utilizing something that would actually help
17	with the blinding, using something like either a
18	comfort medication like clonidine, or lofexidine,
19	or buprenorphine, or something like that, that
20	would actually manage any opioid withdrawal
21	symptoms.
22	The fact that it was dismissed is not

1	consistent with what my clinical experience has
2	been, and granted, that's just my clinical
3	experience. A lot of the patients that we do taper
4	down from opioids do struggle with that, and at the
5	very least, they have an increase in their
6	experience of pain. And that's an important thing
7	to remember, too, is that pain is truly an
8	experience; it's not just physical. It's physical,
9	it's emotional, it's all that.
10	The other thing I was thinking about when
11	we're talking about opioid-induced hyperalgesia,
12	when we think about the blinding part, for those
13	who might have OIH, those patients should
14	theoretically do better as we taper them off. I
15	don't know if that was going to be something that
16	was actually even being measured during the
17	tapering phase, but how do we manage OIH? Well,
18	you decrease the opioids and they get better. That
19	was one thing that I don't think had been mentioned
20	yet. That's all. Thank you.
21	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
22	Dr. Shoben?

1	DR. SHOBEN: Sure. This is a relatively
2	minor limitation, but I don't think it's been
3	brought up yet, and it might fit better in
4	question 2, this idea of who is actually going to
5	stay in this study in order to be randomized to
6	potentially be withdrawn. I know you brought this
7	up during the earlier part of the meeting,
8	Dr. Bateman.
9	These are patients who are naïve to
10	long-acting opioids, and if they're doing well and
11	think they're doing well, I really have concerns
12	about seeing the same level of participation in
13	this randomized phase we saw in the earlier
14	studies, where they're being randomized to
15	withdrawal sooner and there's really no data there,
16	so I see this potential limitation as this
17	generalizability as are we really going to have
18	more patients in the randomized phase with this
19	kind of design? Thank you.
20	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
21	Dr. Joniak-Grant?
22	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Thank you. Elizabeth

1	Joniak-Grant. One thing I was wondering for the
2	panel to think about is that we've talked a little
3	bit about what questions are we trying to answer
4	with this study, and that can really impact whether
5	or not we think that this EERW approach is the
6	right way to go. Would people be more comfortable
7	with this design if all the data was kept and
8	analyzed for those who didn't make it to the
9	open-label treatment phase? So everyone who had
10	said, nope, they're having side effects or it's not
11	being effective, would that be a bit of a
12	compromise in a sense, for lack of a better word,
13	to consider.
14	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
15	Dr. Brittain, I'll go to you in just a
16	second, but I want to make sure that we're
17	addressing what I think was a recurrent theme in
18	the open public comments, and that was that the
19	design really biases towards the treatment arm.
20	One of the considerations people put out there was
21	the potential for withdrawal hyperalgesia and how
22	that could bias in favor of the treatment arm. We

1	heard concerns about unblinding, and unblinding for
2	factors potentially unrelated to the analgesic
3	efficacy but withdrawal symptoms or mood symptoms,
4	as people have mentioned. I just want to make sure
5	we get a handle on that and give good feedback on
6	that point.
7	So I'll go to you, Dr. Brittain, but if
8	others could be thinking about those issues, or if
9	there are other things that came up in the open
10	public comment that you think are important for us
11	to weigh in on, please do so.
12	Dr. Brittain, and then we'll go to Dr. Ness.
13	DR. BRITTAIN: Yes. I just want to make a
14	quick comment. I think my understanding of the
15	sample size issue, basically part A here for this
16	design, is that they would continue to study
17	patients until they randomize the number of
18	patients they want. It's not like they're going to
19	set the sample size for the open-label phase and
20	then see how many end up in randomization, that
21	they will make sure they get 400.
22	Now, maybe it won't be feasible if everybody

1	says, "No, I'm feeling great. Why do I want to do
2	this?" So it may be a feasibility issue, but at
3	least in terms of this setup, there shouldn't be
4	any reason why they can't get to their number.
5	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
6	Dr. Ness?
7	DR. NESS: I just wanted to reiterate what
8	Dr. Horrow had said in the sense that the key
9	limitation of this is, this is not going to tell us
10	how everyone who is in pain, how and why they
11	should be using these pain medicines, which was the
12	main concerns we had with this open public forum,
13	was this generalization that this information will
14	be generalized to everyone in pain.
15	I'm reading this and having the
16	interpretation that this may identify a specific
17	subset of patients who benefit from opioids on a
18	long-term basis. It becomes then a separate policy
19	decision of do you keep allowing these things to be
20	available or validating their availability just for
21	a subset of patients? And that's not the question
22	we're being asked here; that's a regulatory kind of

1	question. But I do actually think, as long as you
2	maintain those limitations that are present in this
3	EERW study, you may or may not identify a group of
4	patients that do seem to benefit from long-term,
5	and stop there with any of the other sorts of
6	things that go into that equation.
7	I do think that that's a valuable piece of
8	information to work with because I as a clinician
9	struggle with the ethical sorts of things, as I
10	don't want to deny a therapy, but if I get good
11	evidence that it's really not helping people, which
12	is what this kind of thing could show, then I
13	wouldn't be using it.
14	DR. BATEMAN: And maybe there's a separate
15	study that's needed to address the broader
16	question.
17	DR. NESS: Yes. This is only going to
18	address is there a subset of people who might be
19	benefiting?
20	DR. BATEMAN: Yes. And again, I'd really
21	love people to just weigh in on this question
22	of even these considerations aside about the

1	narrowness of the question being addressed is
2	their bias inherent in the design that favors the
3	treatment arm? There are a number of design
4	approaches that have been taken to try to mitigate
5	that, but are they adequate?
6	Dr. Joniak-Grant?
7	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Thank you. I wanted to
8	speak to what you'd mentioned, talking about the
9	unblinding concern. I think that we also have to
10	be realistic that it's a lot of conjecture in terms
11	of when we taper people off. Are they going to
12	know? Are they not going to be aware? Dr. Ness
13	had mentioned earlier maybe doing a 2-week initial
14	of no tapering because sometimes people
15	automatically think they're being tapered even when
16	they're not.
17	I would like to suggest maybe we have to
18	think about having the COWS and the SOWS being done
19	before tapering. Chronic pain patients, I'm one,
20	we're complicated. We usually have all kinds of
21	symptoms going on from all the different treatments
22	and all different kinds of medications and things.

i i	
1	I mean, the reality of it is, I took the opioid
2	withdrawal test yesterday when I was reading
3	through things, and I am moderate opioid
4	withdrawal. I haven't taken opioids for years and
5	years and years.
6	So we have to be aware, too, that sometimes
7	the stuff that we think is so clear-cut, oftentimes
8	we don't know, and we have to sometimes get in
9	there and see what's going on. So I think we can
10	try and assume and guess, but it really at a
11	certain point becomes conjecture as to how much
12	this is going to patients are going to be aware
13	that they're receiving placebo.
14	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
15	Dr. Britain, and then we'll go to
16	Dr. Horrow.
17	DR. BRITTAIN: Dr. Bateman was asking about
18	the bias question. I guess it goes back to what
19	other people said; what question do you want to
20	answer? If you're answering the question, the
21	narrower question of, within a group of responders,
22	is there truly long-term benefit, I don't think

1	there's bias. If you think that generalizes to
2	everybody, yes, then there is bias. It really
3	depends on the question.
4	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
5	Dr. Horrow?
6	DR. HORROW: Jay Horrow, industry
7	representative. Dr. Britain said it very well. I
8	don't need to repeat that.
9	A question for the agency related to this
10	is in particular, Dr. Farrar's presentation and
11	other presentations, including that from the
12	agency there was discussion about making sure
13	that the taper start time was a randomized event in
14	time; that is, not everyone's tapered at the same
15	time.
16	My reading of the protocol did not leave me
17	with a strong sense that, in fact, this was one of
18	the features of the protocol, and perhaps the
19	sponsor and the agency should consider making sure
20	that the taper start time was done in a somewhat
21	randomized fashion in order to minimize the
22	potential for unblinding.

April 19 2023

1	DR. BATEMAN: So maybe can you say a little
2	bit more about that? Why is it important to have a
3	variation in the time that patients are randomized
4	to tapering versus not?
5	DR. HORROW: Yes. I don't think it's my job
6	to re-present what was already shown, but the
7	experts who did present material indicated that by
8	randomizing the start time of the taper, there was
9	less of a chance for unblinding. We want to
10	minimize that, so we should do it.
11	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
12	Dr. Bicket?
13	DR. BICKET: Thank you. This is Mark
14	Bicket. I just want to open that conversation. It
15	was Dr. Farrar who had mentioned about this
16	possibility of randomizing the start time. I was
17	just going to echo that comment, and then also say,
18	if the thought is to move forward with the
19	tapering, we've suggested before about possibly
20	expanding the taper period. That could bump it
21	back in terms of the timing of it to prevent more
22	time for tapering, for more gradual tapering doses,

1	
1	if there's data to, again, support that.
2	The other thing would be to standardize some
3	of the withdrawal approaches for patients who
4	exhibit withdrawal symptoms during the taper phase.
5	There are non-opioid medications that can alleviate
6	symptoms, some of which had FDA approvals, so there
7	could be a way to incorporate those in a
8	standardized fashion to then permit that to be a
9	possible outcome in addition to the COWS or other
10	opioid withdrawal scores. That may be one option
11	to think about in terms of having available to both
12	arms such that it, again, continues to minimize
13	this issue about unblinding. Thank you.
14	DR. BATEMAN: Great. Thanks.
15	Dr. McCann?
16	DR. McCANN: Hi. Mary Ellen McCann. My
17	concern and I'm not sure this is the question
18	that you're actually asking is that the study
19	appears and I think almost everybody on the
20	committee agrees that it's going to answer a
21	very narrow question, and if you accept that, then
22	the study's actually well designed. But the next

1	step is how do you manage that answer? How do you
2	not confuse the public or not confuse clinicians
3	that there's just a very narrow question answered,
4	and that the broader question has not really been
5	dealt with? And I don't know if that's question
6	number 2 or this question, but that's certainly a
7	concern that I have.
8	DR. BATEMAN: Interpretation, yes.
9	Dr. Jowza?
10	DR. JOWZA: Hi. Maryam Jowza. I just want
11	to be clear on this. When we're talking about the
12	narrow question that the study answers, I'm not
13	sure that we're all thinking of the same narrow
14	question. Is it, in a group of responders to
15	opioids, does a taper cause a 30 percent increase
16	in pain or initiation of a new medication? I just
17	would like to hear from others what that narrow
18	question is to you.
19	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Do some of the
20	panelists want to respond to that? What would be
21	the interpretation of the findings?
22	Dr. Horrow?

1	DR. HORROW: I see it as a question of
2	definition of the population. It is the population
3	that is being narrowed rather than the question.
4	If we assume that the measures that are proposed
5	reflect long-term efficacy, then the difference
6	between this particular design, the EERW design,
7	and, say, the design that was used
8	previously which could use the same endpoint
9	that you just articulated the difference would
10	be the population.
11	An original study which failed because it
12	was not feasible attempted to answer the long-term
13	efficacy question in the general population. This
14	EERW study can answer the long-term efficacy
15	question in a much smaller population; that is,
16	only those participants who have demonstrated that
17	they respond in a tolerable fashion to opioids.
18	That's how I see it.
19	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
20	Dr. Sprintz?
21	DR. SPRINTZ: Hi. Michael Sprintz. I guess
22	one of the questions that I actually have is, are

1	these questions that we're answering, or the
2	discussion that we're having, related specifically
3	to an intended indication versus as I understand
4	it, this is a clinical study that was required by
5	the FDA that started 10 years ago, so I don't know.
6	Will this result in a change in indications or
7	where are we going with that?
8	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. I think Dr. Roca wants
9	to respond to that question.
10	DR. ROCA: Yes. I'm not sure that it needs
11	a change in indication per se; it might. But there
12	are two things that I want to address. One of them
13	is, I was listening to the conversation, and I
14	appreciate that you're trying to figure out is this
15	a narrow question, is this a general question,
16	et cetera.
17	The question is narrow, and I think some of
18	you have picked up on that what we would like to
19	see is, if patients who are staying on and seeming
20	to respond to opioid therapy, and they tolerate it,
21	are they really responding or not? We don't know
22	if there's long-term efficacy in these patients who

1	seem to be responders; however, by getting some of
2	this information, we want to know if they're still
3	responding.
4	Now, there isn't any new indication per se,
5	but if the information of this trial comes out and
6	says, "No, they really didn't respond. Those who
7	you thought were responding were no longer
8	responding," I can envision that that may end up
9	being put into the label to inform clinicians about
10	this. Whether it will change the indication, I
11	don't think so, but it depends on the results. But
12	I can easily see that the results of the trial may
13	yield useful information that should be put in the
14	lead for you guys to be able to see what that
15	means.
16	So I hope that that helps a little bit,
17	particularly with respect to the question of
18	whether we're trying to answer from the general
19	population. Somebody just walks into the office;
20	will they respond? You're correct. This study is
21	not going to address that patient population.
22	Does that help?

1	DR. SPRINTZ: Yes. Thank you very much.
2	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.
3	Let's talk a little bit about enrollment
4	criteria. During the open public hearing, again,
5	we heard some concerns expressed about the approach
6	of selecting patients who are doing poorly on
7	immediate-release opioids and putting them on
8	extended-release long-acting opioids.
9	Do people have thoughts about that? And
10	maybe along with that, people can comment on the
11	etiologies of pain that are included, if that's
12	appropriate.
13	(No response.)
14	DR. BATEMAN: We're still speaking to
15	question 1. I didn't see these listed in
16	question 2, so I wanted to just touch on that
17	before we move on.
18	Dr. Sprintz, and then Dr. Joniak-Grant.
19	DR. SPRINTZ: Again, this is Michael
20	Sprintz.
21	Dr. Bateman, in regards to your question
22	about if someone's not doing well on

1	immediate-release opioids, depending on the dosing,
2	and depending on their their pain condition, and
3	depending on other issues there, it's variable, but
4	the probability of them doing better on a
5	long-acting opioid to a significant degree, I'm
6	finding challenging.
7	That would be my opinion on that one. If
8	they're not doing great on short-acting, the real
9	question is why, and that can be a multitude of
10	answers. There may be some who would do better
11	because of the long acting, but then the primary
12	question is why are you not doing well on
13	immediate-release opioids, and how would that
14	actually be solved by a long acting? And there are
15	too many variables for me to answer more clearly
16	than that.
17	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Dr. Joniak-Grant?
18	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Thanks. Yes, I agree
19	with that. The phrase was used quite a bit with
20	the short-acting, quote/unquote, "not responded
21	to," and I kept wondering what does that mean; not
22	responded to enough, didn't respond to at all;

1	contraindications, obviously if they're
2	contraindicated to take them? I wasn't sure if
3	they were contraindicated for those why they would
4	be able to then take the ER/LAs, so I did have some
5	definite questions around that.
6	I also wanted to ask the panel, because this
7	is definitely not my area of expertise, what they
8	think about the categories that were chosen to be
9	included. The diagnoses, do you feel that those
10	are reasonable categories? They're not
11	representative, but maybe closer to as they could
12	be. The reason I wonder about this is there was
13	quite a bit of saying that, really, response to
14	opioid treatment, and especially extended-release
15	treatment often they were saying it says more
16	about individuals; it's more about individuals than
17	the pain category. So I wanted to hear the panel's
18	thoughts about the choices of the categories.
19	DR. BATEMAN: Yes. Maybe along with that, I
20	think there was a suggestion by one or more of the
21	panelists about capping the numbers enrolled from
22	certain etiologies so there was some distribution

1	and having pre-planned analyses of subgroups by
2	etiology.
3	Dr. Zaafran?
4	DR. ZAAFRAN: Yes. Sherif Zaafran, Texas.
5	Actually, what Dr. Sprintz said, what Michael said,
6	probably, to me, had the most impact, is just a
7	multitude of variability and what the response
8	would look like beyond just etiology.
9	As we all know, with pain, there's an
10	emotional/behavioral component that is added onto
11	the iatrogenic component and the etiology of the
12	pain component, and that response and how a patient
13	responds, there are so many different variables
14	that it would be almost impossible to parse out,
15	especially in this small population.
16	Even looking at the different etiologies of
17	the pain really wouldn't answer the behavioral and
18	the emotional component, which may be different
19	from one single patient to another, or from one
20	patient at one time to another, and that really
21	would be difficult to parse out. And trying to
22	make a judgment based on that in this short period
	4

1	of time I think would be impossible.
2	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
3	Dr. Bicket, and then we'll go to Dr. Jowza.
4	DR. BICKET: Hi. This is Mark Bicket. As I
5	understood it, for the patients to come into the
6	study, they would have to have these pain scores
7	between 5 and 9 that would then need to respond, in
8	some fashion, to the introduction in the open-label
9	phase. These pain scores between 5 and 9 sound
10	clinically reasonable. Certainly, if people are on
11	immediate-release opioids and their pain is still
12	in that number, would long acting be a
13	consideration? Certainly, in some patients that
14	could be the case.
15	I do want to bring up a comment that
16	somewhat relates to that as it ties into the
17	primary outcome, and I think that is the focus on
18	the pain intensity. Often in chronic pain
19	settings, we do care about people's pain numbers,
20	but we also shift away from that a much broader and
21	more functional assessment of how they're doing.
22	We've seen this in some other trials that have

i	
1	focused on function as a primary outcome or given
2	it that importance.
3	I know it did come up in the discussion
4	today, and as much as perhaps it would be helpful
5	to, I do think there's some consideration because
6	there certainly are some patients where maybe their
7	numbers may not change that much, but their
8	function may improve, or vice versa; their numbers
9	may improve, but their function actually gets
10	worse. These are some of the difficulties I think
11	with patient populations inherent to that do come
12	into play, I think, when trying to adequately
13	design a study, no matter what design we choose,
14	and just wanted to make sure that that was brought
15	up and some consideration there. Thank you.
16	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
17	Dr. Jowza?
18	DR. JOWZA: Lucky mistake. I didn't unmute.
19	Maryam Jowza. Thanks.
20	On the topic of the patients for enrollment
21	with the specific pain diagnoses and I'm glad
22	you brought it up something that jumped out at

274

r

1	me is painful peripheral neuropathy being part of
2	the inclusion criteria, because I feel like,
3	overall, clinically in pain, we've moved away from
4	using opioids, or long-acting opioids, especially
5	for chronic neuropathic pain conditions. And the
6	reason for that is, over time, the thought is that
7	it makes it worse, be it the opioid-induced
8	hyperalgesia, tolerance, you name it. It struck me
9	that that was part of the inclusion criteria.
10	DR. BATEMAN: So do you question whether
11	that should be included, whether neuropathic pain
12	should be one of the indications?
13	DR. JOWZA: I do. I do. But I also feel,
14	to be fair, while on the one hand a sense is that
15	this type of trial design biases you more towards
16	people who are going to do well with the opioids,
17	on the other hand, if you add this condition, my
18	instinct is that there's not going to be a big
19	difference between those on opioids or actually
20	maybe even a worse outcome for those on opioids
21	versus those not on opioids. I would not put that
22	in there.

1	DR. BATEMAN: Alright.
2	Dr. Ness?
3	DR. NESS: Yes. This is Tim Ness at UAB. I
4	had the same thing. When I first saw this set of
5	diagnoses that they were mixing a whole bunch of
6	neuropathic and other things, I guess I took
7	comfort in the sense of looking at the methodology
8	they talked about and doing the subanalyses related
9	to predictors of response because, again, we have a
10	lot of clinical lore, we've got a lot of different
11	sorts of statements that we have about what works
12	and what doesn't work, and we have our own
13	experiences. I was actually hopeful that this
14	information then might help me; that is, it might
15	actually give me real data to say, well, in this
16	prospective process, we couldn't get good pain
17	control in those people, and that was a predictor
18	of response.
19	That said, I'm not sure we're powered
20	sufficiently to answer all of those questions
21	because we're talking that this is the open-label
22	part of it that's going to give some of that

1	information; how many people just fail to ever
2	achieve adequate pain control with those diagnoses?
3	I still see some of this information as it would be
4	useful to me in my clinical practice. If I can say
5	that only 20 percent of that group is going to do
6	it and 80 percent of that group is going to do it,
7	I would like that information. I'm not a
8	statistician to tell you if we're powered enough to
9	do that in these subgroups.
10	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
11	Dr. Horrow?
12	DR. HORROW: Well, since Dr. Ness raised the
13	issue, this was an issue that I had flagged in my
14	review of the protocol. I estimate somewhere in
15	the neighborhood of 25 or 30 predictor variables,
16	based on the list that was indicated in the
17	protocol for this analysis, and I'm fairly
18	confident that that's too many, and it's going to
19	result in spurious designation of variables that
20	are having an impact on the end.
21	I defer to the statisticians on the panel to
22	comment on the wisdom of including so many

1	variables in the predictor. I believe that the
2	number of events is hardly going to justify some of
3	the rules of thumb, such as the Rule of 15, in
4	determining that, and I share Dr. Ness' concern
5	about that analysis.
6	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
7	Other thoughts? So maybe we'll wrap up this
8	question by just talking about part A. Include in
9	your discussion the likelihood of maintaining
10	sufficient patients in the randomized treatment
11	period in each of these study designs to ensure an
12	adequate assessment of effectiveness at the end of
13	the double-blind treatment period.
14	So this is getting to the question of, I
15	guess, dropouts. Do people want to comment on
16	that?
17	Dr. Brittain?
18	DR. BRITTAIN: I think I mentioned this
19	before. It seems like the EERW, at least in
20	theory, you can make sure you have enough patients
21	in the randomized portion. It might take a while
22	to get there, but you can do that. We haven't

1	really talked about the placebo study that's in
2	this question.
3	DR. BATEMAN: So there you're talking about
4	the dropout before randomization.
5	DR. BRITTAIN: Yes.
6	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
7	DR. BRITTAIN: So with the placebo design, I
8	think it would be much more challenging.
9	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. So if we were
10	entertaining a different design, then the issues of
11	dropouts would be more problematic. Okay.
12	Dr. Joniak-Grant?
13	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Thank you. Elizabeth
14	Joniak-Grant. I think this would have some decent
15	likelihood of enrolling patients and maintaining
16	them. There's a great deal of stigma about using
17	opioids now. There's a great deal of stigma with
18	chronic pain. In my patient communities, there are
19	a lot of people that won't even try them, even when
20	they're suggested. So I think by working with a
21	group that's already at least tried short-acting,
22	short-term ones and short-acting ones, it might be

279

1	easier to get them into trying and being willing to
2	participate in this study.
3	I think we do talk a lot about opioids and
4	things, but we have to be careful not to talk about
5	opioids in 2012 and 2013, and also recognize that
6	today, there are lots of patients who have been on
7	long-term opioid therapy who want to stay on it,
8	and there's a lot of people who don't ever want to
9	start it no matter what the doctors tell them. So
10	I think this does help with that.
11	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
12	What about the issue of dropout after
13	randomization? Maybe after Dr. Bicket's comment,
14	people can comment on that issue.
15	Dr. Bicket?
16	DR. BICKET: This is Mark Bicket at the
17	University of Michigan. Part of it I think depends
18	on the information that might be gleaned from the
19	dropouts and some construct of the primary outcome
20	related a little bit. We heard from the OPC
21	members about the thought about this primary
22	outcome that was kind of like a time to an event,

1	which had advantages thinking about trying to
2	minimize some of the issues about censoring that
3	happens with the survival analysis that's there.
4	That, in theory, could be applied in other contexts
5	to try to mitigate some of those issues outside of
6	the enrolled enrichment randomized withdrawal
7	design, as well.
8	I do think, just stepping back for a moment,
9	the issue about the dropouts comes back to where
10	will that information loss be helpful. It, again,
11	gets back to this key question that the FDA wanted
12	us to address about evaluating this effectiveness
13	of the long-acting opioids.
14	I kind of go back to this idea that having
15	the dropouts in a cohort would be slightly better.
16	Again, we have variable estimates from the members
17	of the panel today. Is it going to be half the
18	people? Is it going to be less or more based on
19	the 12 weeks studies? It's difficult to estimate,
20	but it would be a notable proportion there. That
21	being said, if people did enroll, you would have
22	baseline information and be able to tell risk

i	
1	factors for people who did drop out, where data
2	would not necessarily be that informative about
3	them, so thank you.
4	DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Ness, and then
5	Dr. Brittain.
6	DR. NESS: Just to reiterate a statement I
7	had made before, because there are significant
8	expectations in what typically is a fairly
9	hypervigilant population who is now having to do a
10	lot of reassessment and a daily assessment of how
11	they're doing, I think unless you have, again, a
12	randomized start to the thing so there's a
13	period of time that they know they're definitely on
14	the meds but they're having to report all of these
15	things I think you're going to drop people out
16	because they're going to be sure they're on the
17	taper.
18	That's why, again, a run-in period where you
19	theoretically, after the first 2 weeks, can tell
20	them, "Well, you know, you've still been getting
21	it," that becomes a separate question of things,
22	but they can assess what was due to just their

1	expectations as opposed to what is due to their
2	actual changing of medications. So I think if you
3	just start right into a taper, I think you're going
4	to have a much higher dropout just because people
5	think they're tapering.
6	DR. BATEMAN: So doing some setting of
7	expectations at the time of randomization might
8	help you retain patients better in that
9	post-randomization period.
10	Okay. Dr. Brittain?
11	DR. BRITTAIN: This is Erica Brittain.
12	Well, certainly the previous comment is concerning.
13	I guess I still would think this design should do
14	pretty well in the sense that the endpoint
15	incorporates doing poorly, as opposed to a pain
16	endpoint at 10 weeks. The randomization period is
17	just 10 weeks, so I would hope most of the dropout
18	will be incorporated into that failure endpoint.
19	And also because it's a time-to-event endpoint, the
20	other dropout can be considered non-informative
21	censoring, but the devil's in the details.
22	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.

1	Dr. Joniak-Grant?
2	(No response.)
3	DR. BATEMAN: You're on mute.
4	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Sorry about that. I
5	almost made it through.
6	I don't think there will be a huge dropout.
7	It is a shorter period of time. As most people
8	with chronic pain know, sometimes you can't even
9	get in to see your physician for 4 months, even
10	though you're in a crisis mode, so 2 months is very
11	much in the realm of what we experience and what
12	we're told is a very reasonable amount of time. I
13	think it will be impacted by how that taper is
14	handled, which I know we're discussing later under
15	question number 2, so I think we need to spend some
16	time on that.
17	I think one thing I just want to mention
18	also, as has been pointed to, is having pain
19	patients hyperfocused on every symptom that they're
20	having in their pain can increase pain reports.
21	Having to keep daily logs and daily this, I know
22	for me, sometimes it's much better to say are you

1	having a good week, or having a decent month?
2	Things like that are part of how you survive and
3	get through having the pain. So it's great that
4	they want to do all these assessments, but we also
5	need to balance that with how much we're going to
6	be stacking the deck a little bit against people
7	noticing everything that could possibly be wrong
8	with their body.
9	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.
10	Any final comments on question 1?
11	Otherwise, I'm going to briefly summarize, and then
12	we'll take a break before turning to questions 2
13	and 3.
14	Dr. Brittain?
15	DR. BRITTAIN: I just wanted to say we
16	haven't really talked about the placebo-controlled
17	design, which is part of the question. I don't
18	know if there's much to add. I guess I would say,
19	in theory, it's a great design. It just seems like
20	from everything we've heard today, that it would be
21	very hard to keep people in the study for that
22	long. I guess the final question is we could

```
FDA AADPAC
```

perhaps talk about variation on that theme, but I 1 just thought since it's in the --2 DR. BATEMAN: Yes. No, thanks for 3 4 highlighting that. 5 DR. BRITTAIN: -- question, maybe we could talk about it. 6 DR. BATEMAN: Yes --7 DR. BRITTAIN: It's a perfect design if you 8 could somehow make it happen. 9 10 DR. BATEMAN: Right. DR. BRITTAIN: You could even build in this 11 12 other design as part of it. DR. BATEMAN: Anyone else want to comment on 13 I guess placebo, particularly in this 14 this. context of the EERW design, are there alternatives 15 that would be relevant? 16 Dr. Bicket? 17 18 DR. BICKET: This is Mark Bicket, University 19 of Michigan. I think it's a great question, and it underscores a lot of the difficulty in terms of 20 21 constructing trials to ensure sufficient recruitment and retention here. The proposal we 22

1	heard today is from a very esteemed group of folks
2	about this enrolled enrichment randomized
3	withdrawal design.
4	I do agree that there are a number of issues
5	that come to retention with the placebo that's
6	there. Whether you're thinking of one group that
7	only gets placebo versus another that doesn't, in
8	terms of you both had titration-up period,
9	monitoring over periods of time, and then down,
10	versus trying to include some within-person to
11	crossover, they certainly do introduce challenges
12	about increasing the length of the study and/or
13	complexity that make it certainly more challenging
14	while trying to address some of these issues that
15	we're speaking about.
16	Again, I think fundamentally, they do
17	address different questions. I think it is
18	worthwhile to say that if it is the intent to
19	really focus on individuals who have both gone
20	through an exposure to long-acting and
21	extended-release opioids, and then successfully
22	been on it, and the FDA's main question is, well,

awal t Y erent nts ems
y erent nts
erent
nts
ems
er
s.
r
ind,
ink
+ 1- ¹ -
this
tnis

1	retained until the point of randomization.
2	The study design addresses a clinically
3	relevant question, albeit potentially a narrow one,
4	which is, of those patients who respond to opioids
5	and for whom opioids have some efficacy over the
6	run-in period, what is the impact of withdrawing
7	treatment, and is continuing on ER/LA opioids
8	beneficial in terms of efficacy?
9	The study design has internal validity and,
10	again, will give us information on a question,
11	albeit perhaps not the main question of relevance,
12	in a general sense of who will benefit from
13	long-term opioid therapy.
14	The limitations are, I guess, closely
15	aligned with that, in that it's not addressing the
16	broader question of who is likely to respond at the
17	population level and what proportion of the
18	population is likely to respond in a sustained way.
19	We talked a lot about some of the concerns around
20	blinding. I think there was some variation in
21	thoughts about whether that's problematic and
22	whether the withdrawal of treatment and the use of

1	placebo might bias towards the treatment arm due to
2	withdrawal hyperalgesia or blinding. Some people
3	made the point that if the patients recognize that
4	their analgesic effect is going away, there's no
5	other way to get at the question of efficacy.
6	We talked a bit about the enrollment
7	criteria, and I think there were some concerns
8	about the heterogeneity of the population,
9	particularly the inclusion of patients with
10	neuropathic pain. Some suggestions included the
11	potential for capping certain indications and
12	planning analyses of subsets of patients to see if
13	there's variation in effect based on the underlying
14	indication.
15	We talked a bit about this question about
16	dropout. I think the feeling was dropout prior to
17	randomization is something that can be controlled,
18	or you can enroll an adequate number of patients to
19	ensure that you got enough patients to the
20	randomization point. Then dropout after
21	randomization, there was some discussion about the
22	importance of setting expectations so the study is

1	able to retain patients through the
2	post-randomization period. There was also some
3	discussion about the importance of how dropouts are
4	handled in that the endpoint should incorporate
5	capturing patients that drop out because they're
6	doing poorly, and those that drop out for other
7	reasons could be handled in a non-informative
8	censoring type of approach, so that is something
9	that could be handled in the statistical analysis
10	plan.
11	Did I capture the main points? Anything
12	else that people want to highlight?
13	(No response.)
14	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
15	So in that case, we'll take a quick
16	10-minute break. Panel members, please remember
17	that there should be no chatting or discussion of
18	the meeting topics with other panel members during
19	the break. We will reconvene at, let's see, 3:50.
20	(Whereupon, at 3:39 p.m., a recess was taken,
21	and meeting resumed at 3:50 p.m.)
22	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. We'll get started again

1	and move on to question 2.
2	The question is, discuss the proposed
3	protocol for PMR 3033-11. Include in your
4	discussion the following: is 42-to-52 weeks an
5	adequate duration to assess the long-term
6	effectiveness of opioids;
7	B, what degree of dropout is expected in a
8	study in this patient population? Will enough
9	patients be expected to complete the study in order
10	for the results to be interpretable?
11	C, is the time-to-treatment-failure endpoint
12	informative? If yes, should the use of rescue
13	above a prespecified threshold be added as a
14	treatment failure criterion?
15	D, given the pain scores could be variable,
16	are there measures that could be employed to assure
17	that the threshold for increase in pain is
18	clinically meaningful and does not represent
19	short-term variability?
20	E, does the proposed tapering scheme
21	adequately mitigate concerns about unblinding?
22	F, is the proposed definition of

1	opioid-induced hyperalgesia and surveillance for
2	the development of the condition appropriate?
3	G, to better characterize opioid-induced
4	hyperalgesia should patients diagnosed with OIH
5	undergo a diagnostic/therapeutic opioid taper?
6	So a bunch of things to cover here, some of
7	which we've touched on in the previous discussion,
8	but before we start, are there any clarifying
9	questions about the wording or what's being asked
10	for here?
11	Dr. Bicket?
12	DR. BICKET: Hi. This is Mark Bicket.
13	Would the group or FDA prefer us to limit our
14	discussions strictly to the enrolled enrichment
15	randomized withdrawal protocol just as presented,
16	or would you also find it informative if we
17	compared some of these elements to the other trial?
18	I just wanted to make sure the next part of the
19	discussion is as informative as possible. Thank
20	you.
21	DR. BATEMAN: In part 3, we're going to have
22	an opportunity to talk about other designs, so I'd

r

1	suggest we focus on the proposed protocol for this
2	discussion question, and then in question 3, we can
3	expand the discussion to other potential designs.
4	Dr. Joniak-Grant?
5	(No response.)
6	DR. BATEMAN: You're on mute.
7	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Sorry. It's getting
8	later in the day. For this part, can we go through
9	them one by one versus just
10	DR. BATEMAN: Yes.
11	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Oh, great.
12	DR. BATEMAN: We'll go one by one. I just
13	want to make sure we're clear on the questions
14	(Crosstalk.)
15	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: I had to ask that.
16	DR. BATEMAN: and then we'll take them up
17	one by one.
18	Okay. So if there aren't any questions,
19	let's jump in and start with A, is 42-to-52 weeks
20	an adequate duration to assess the long-term
21	effectiveness of opioids?
22	Dr. Ness?

1	DR. NESS: I clicked the wrong button.
2	Sorry. Yes, in a very unscientific fashion, I
3	would agree that this is an adequate duration only
4	because, clinically, if patients have been
5	stabilized out by 6 months or so, they don't seem
6	to ever stabilize out. That's just my clinical
7	experience. Take it for what that's worth but, for
8	me, that would seem to be an adequate duration that
9	I would feel comfortable continuing it.
10	DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Brittain?
11	DR. BRITTAIN: Actually, I really have a
12	question here about A, which is, I don't know if
13	they're also asking is 10 weeks enough during the
14	randomized phase, and I don't have a good answer to
15	that because it sounded like some people would take
16	8 weeks to be fully tapered, and that's part of
17	their 10-week period, and I'm really asking the
18	experts here if they think 10 weeks is enough to
19	see a difference, if there is one.
20	DR. BATEMAN: Maybe we should take this into
21	parts then. So the first part, is the run-in
22	period long enough to establish that people are

1	responding and get them on stable dosing, and then
2	the second part can be, is the duration of taper
3	adequate?
4	DR. BRITTAIN: Okay.
5	DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Bicket?
6	DR. BICKET: This is Mark Bicket at the
7	University of Michigan. So the first part of the
8	question about the stable tapering, I agree with
9	Dr. Ness that the time period that's allowed in the
10	current proposal protocol is sufficient to let that
11	happen. This open-label period certainly exceeds
12	what I would anticipate may be needed to help
13	people get to stable dosing. Individuals at the
14	highest dose may need that amount of time to get up
15	to that, and I think it's 260, maybe, as the
16	maximum dose there, which is on the higher side,
17	though there may be some patients who end up
18	getting up to that in this protocol, so that would
19	be sufficient. Thank you.
20	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
21	Any other comments particularly from folks
22	who practice pain medicine? Does 42-to-52 weeks

1	seem reasonable?
2	Dr. Sprintz?
3	DR. SPRINTZ: Yes. This is Michael Sprintz.
4	If you're stabilized out and doing well after
5	42 weeks, 42 to 52, generally, that's great that
6	you've got someone who's on a stable dose. So yes,
7	from a pain medicine perspective, I would say yes.
8	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
9	Then maybe we'll move to the second part
10	that Dr. Brittain suggested, is the tapering period
11	that's proposed adequate? Is it too short, too
12	long?
13	Dr. Sprintz, did you want to finish your
14	DR. SPRINTZ: Yes. I actually think the
15	tapering is not adequate. I think it's too short.
16	Perhaps other people have different experiences
17	than I've had with a number of patients, but I
18	think that we're going to get especially with
19	patients in this group are patients where no other
20	treatment was effective for them, and that's the
21	reason why they're here, so now we're going to
22	taper them rapidly.

1	I have not seen a lot of success with this
2	group of patients that are requiring opioids for
3	which nothing else has been adequate prior, and
4	then they're going to be on it for a long time, and
5	then we're going to taper them off really quickly,
6	I think it's way too short, or we're not utilizing
7	enough other comfort medications to avoid the
8	withdrawal problem.
9	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
10	Dr. Joniak, and then we'll go to
11	Dr. Brittain.
12	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Elizabeth Joniak-Grant.
13	I find the taper to be too quick, especially
14	because there are going to be some patients. that
15	really struggle with it. When I was looking
16	through the charts in the appendix, I think it was
17	on page 5, some of these drops were 15 percent for
18	a week; others were 50 percent for a week. And I
19	was wondering what the rationale was for these
20	really big divisions.
21	It seemed like it was more about this is a
22	convenient dose going from 150 to 100. It was

1	
1	going from nice numbers to nice numbers, and really
2	taking into account how much proportionally things
3	were going down. So that was a definite concern I
4	have, especially because I don't know. I've
5	been on enough medications where they said, "Oh,
6	you can come off of this super fast; there's
7	nothing," and then you get discontinuation syndrome
8	or something else, and it's a real struggle.
9	So I think if they want to try to keep it
10	shorter, there has to be something in there to deal
11	with patients who are not doing well with being
12	tapered so quickly, who may be really struggling
13	with it.
14	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
15	It would be great for others to weigh in,
16	too, and if you do think it's too short, perhaps
17	propose alternative approaches.
18	Dr. Brittain?
19	DR. BRITTAIN: So again, I'm still asking a
20	somewhat different question maybe that's part 3
21	of this which is, is this period long enough
22	for because this is the period in which the

1	primary endpoint will be assessed, and if the
2	tapering is 1-to-8 weeks and the endpoint is
3	assessed by 10 weeks, is that enough time to look
4	at the treatment effect? Again, it may be a
5	separate question than the tapering itself. But I
6	don't know. I'm asking the committee.
7	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
8	We'll go to Dr. Ness, and then Dr. Jowza.
9	DR. NESS: Just to express the simple
10	opinion, this seems a little fast for coming down
11	if you're wanting to avoid significant symptoms,
12	particularly if they are on the high end of the
13	doses. Part of this is, there's a difference
14	between being in the study and in doing things in
15	clinical practice because you tend to work things
16	at a 2-to-4 week interval when you're doing things
17	clinically, so the tapers end up being much slower.
18	But even then, they seem to get significance, and
19	if you're worried about unblinding, this just seems
20	a little fast.
21	DR. BATEMAN: And what would you propose as
22	an alternative approach?

1	DR. NESS: Yes. Well, that's the problem.
2	I haven't found good guidance. I would actually
3	say probably the addiction literature might have a
4	better sense for detox, what they end up using, so
5	those would be the people I would ask about how do
6	you minimize symptomatology with withdrawal.
7	I, again, work at about half this speed and
8	half the speed that they were using. So it would
9	make it that instead of a 10-week, we're now
10	pushing 20 weeks, and that lengthens this trial.
11	DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Jowza, and then
12	Dr. Sprintz.
13	DR. JOWZA: This is Maryam Jowza. I've seen
14	so much variability with respect to how well
15	patients can tolerate a week. Obviously, those on
16	higher doses will require a longer period of time,
17	but I've also had patients who I've tapered down
18	from, say like, 150 MMEs, I've brought them down to
19	40, and then somewhere they get stuck in that
20	20-to-40 range where they just have severe
21	withdrawal symptoms, and I don't really quite
22	understand why. So I think adding a little bit

1	more variability to that 10-week period would
2	probably be better.
3	But to Dr. Brittain's question, which I
4	think is an excellent one, is that 10-week period
5	enough for you to be able to determine a difference
6	between the two groups because that's really the
7	meat of the study; isn't it? That's what we're
8	doing. That's what this is all there for, and I'm
9	not sure if it is.
10	I think maybe extending it so that you have
11	the group tapered off and stable would be a better
12	approach; and making it more flexible and not a
13	hard-and-fast 10-week period would probably give
14	you a more fair sense of how people do off of it,
15	so that you don't have issues of withdrawal added
16	in.
17	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
18	Dr. Sprintz?
19	DR. SPRINTZ: Hi. Michael Sprintz. To
20	comment back on Dr. Ness, my background is actually
21	in addiction medicine as well as chronic pain
22	management, so I've done a lot of, both, tapers and

_	
1	dealt with chronic pain patients. What we've found
2	in the tapers is normally when I'm transitioning
3	someone off of an opioid, or a traditional full mu
4	agonist, something like oxycodone, hydrocodone,
5	we'll often use either buprenorphine, or clonidine
6	if for some some reason they're not a candidate
7	necessarily for buprenorphine. But I don't use
8	buprenorphine the way I believe that a lot of it
9	has been marketed, which has been traditionally
10	like, "Oh, you just keep them on it forever." No,
11	I actually would do it as a taper.
12	What we found was that a 15-day taper was a
12 13	What we found was that a 15-day taper was a little bit short, but a 30-day taper usually worked
13	little bit short, but a 30-day taper usually worked
13 14	little bit short, but a 30-day taper usually worked pretty darn well. And that way, again, it
13 14 15	little bit short, but a 30-day taper usually worked pretty darn well. And that way, again, it eliminates the whole withdrawal question, and I
13 14 15 16	little bit short, but a 30-day taper usually worked pretty darn well. And that way, again, it eliminates the whole withdrawal question, and I think we would get a better result in determining
13 14 15 16 17	little bit short, but a 30-day taper usually worked pretty darn well. And that way, again, it eliminates the whole withdrawal question, and I think we would get a better result in determining was there effectiveness of the original long-acting
13 14 15 16 17 18	little bit short, but a 30-day taper usually worked pretty darn well. And that way, again, it eliminates the whole withdrawal question, and I think we would get a better result in determining was there effectiveness of the original long-acting opioid because we're not also trying to gauge is
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 	little bit short, but a 30-day taper usually worked pretty darn well. And that way, again, it eliminates the whole withdrawal question, and I think we would get a better result in determining was there effectiveness of the original long-acting opioid because we're not also trying to gauge is this withdrawal-related pain or is it not. I think
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	little bit short, but a 30-day taper usually worked pretty darn well. And that way, again, it eliminates the whole withdrawal question, and I think we would get a better result in determining was there effectiveness of the original long-acting opioid because we're not also trying to gauge is this withdrawal-related pain or is it not. I think that the traditional way of just cutting patients

1	Dr. Joniak-Grant?
2	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Elizabeth Joniak-Grant.
3	I think Dr. Sprintz raises a really good point
4	because I think we do want to try and balance how
5	long this potential placebo period is with getting
6	the information that we actually want. So I think
7	that in terms of keeping people in the study,
8	enrolling people in the study they might have
9	fears of being tapered saying that some things
10	will be provided would be useful, and then
11	controlling for some of the confounding variables
12	by utilizing buprenorphine could be a big benefit.
13	Another thing I did want to mention with
14	this, kind of preventing unblinding that we need
15	to think about in terms of safety, how will it be
16	handled I'm thinking of a patient who starts
17	going possibly through withdrawal, is having severe
18	symptoms, and going to the ER. They don't know
19	what part of the study they're in. They don't know
20	what's going on. How is that going to be managed?
21	ER visits, if they have an accident, if they
22	end up having to go to the hospital for something,

1	how is the information going to get to the treating
2	providers about what's really going on? Because
3	this is a year in someone's life, so a lot of
4	things are going to happen. Are they going to
5	travel or are they going to do different things?
6	So we have to be mindful, too, that this is
7	a massive amount of time. There's going to be
8	graduations, and weddings, and things, and you're
9	not just going to have a patient that's sitting at
10	home all the time. There are going to be times
11	where they live some life.
12	DR. BATEMAN: Okay, fair point.
13	Any final comments on part A before we move
14	
1.	on? My summary would be that I think the consensus
15	on? My summary would be that I think the consensus is that 42-to-52 weeks, or 42 weeks, as a run-in
15	is that 42-to-52 weeks, or 42 weeks, as a run-in
15 16	is that 42-to-52 weeks, or 42 weeks, as a run-in period is adequate, but there is some concern that
15 16 17	is that 42-to-52 weeks, or 42 weeks, as a run-in period is adequate, but there is some concern that the duration of taper may be a bit too rapid,
15 16 17 18	is that 42-to-52 weeks, or 42 weeks, as a run-in period is adequate, but there is some concern that the duration of taper may be a bit too rapid, particularly for patients that are on higher
15 16 17 18 19	is that 42-to-52 weeks, or 42 weeks, as a run-in period is adequate, but there is some concern that the duration of taper may be a bit too rapid, particularly for patients that are on higher opioids, and that should really be thought through
15 16 17 18 19 20	is that 42-to-52 weeks, or 42 weeks, as a run-in period is adequate, but there is some concern that the duration of taper may be a bit too rapid, particularly for patients that are on higher opioids, and that should really be thought through quite carefully as the protocol's finalized, and

1	
1	in on whether that period is too brief.
2	I think there's also some concern that
3	perhaps a longer follow-up period after the opioids
4	are tapered off is needed to fully assess once all
5	of the potential withdrawal symptoms are behind the
6	patient, that would be the period where you'd
7	really want to make the assessment, not during the
8	period of rapid fall off in their opioid doses.
9	Anything to add to that before we move on to
10	B?
11	(No response.)
12	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. We've touched on part B
13	in our other discussion, but we can see if people
14	have additional points they want to make. What
15	degree of dropout is expected in this patient
16	population? Will enough patients be expected to
17	complete the study in order for the results to be
18	interpretable? Again, we, I think, largely covered
19	this topic, but anything that folks want to add
20	from our prior discussion?
21	(No response.)
22	DR. BATEMAN: I think the discussion from

1	question 1 was that while there would be some
2	dropout with adequate enrollment, you could get
3	enough subjects to the point of randomization, and
4	after randomization, the dropout could inform the
5	primary endpoint if it's because the patient's not
6	doing well so that that could be incorporated into
7	the endpoint being assessed.
8	Part C, is the time-to-treatment-failure
9	endpoint informative? If yes, should the use of
10	rescue above a prespecified threshold be added as a
11	treatment failure criterion? If no, why not?
12	Thoughts on question C. Dr. Ness?
13	DR. NESS: Tim Ness, UAB. Yes, the time to
14	treatment failure, I had just a comment. They
15	talked about initiating new therapies would be one
16	of the causes of loss of therapy or time to
17	treatment failure. This is a separate thought, but
18	what about sudden advancement of existent therapy,
19	as in they're already on some medications, and then
20	they escalate that, or as was mentioned, they go to
21	the ER, or they go to other sorts of things? I
22	think those contingencies need to be included.

Г

1	I do think time-to-treatment-failure
2	endpoint is informative, but I think we need to
3	have some definitions of when did they fail that
4	are a little bit more expanded than what we
5	currently have.
6	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
7	Dr. Bicket?
8	DR. BICKET: This is Mark Bicket. Building
9	on those comments, I do think the 30 percent
10	increase in worse pain intensity over 7 days is
11	reasonable, as are these other two. The other
12	contingency that comes up in my mind is we've set
13	for the index chronic pain condition and we are
14	thinking of the trials, proposing to include
15	patients who may have overlapping pain conditions
16	or other pain diagnoses as well. Having one pain
17	diagnosis often puts someone at risk for having
18	others, and fully understanding if one pain
19	medication is for an index condition versus
20	something else may kind of blur those lines a bit
21	and would also want to be handled a bit less.
22	Some patients either would be started on

1	
1	pharmacologic therapy that could be construed that
2	way versus others who may not necessarily have
3	those exposures, or certain patients may end up
4	meeting the endpoint versus not in a differential
5	manner, and that could be of concern, so I just
6	bring that up. Thank you.
7	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
8	Dr. Joniak-Grant?
9	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Elizabeth Joniak-Grant.
10	Thank you. I think that for the rescue analgesic,
11	that should be included, but the threshold
12	obviously needs to be flushed out. Are we talking
13	about frequency? What do they mean by that?
14	Then in terms of worse pain, Dr. Bicket had
15	mentioned that 7 days seems sufficient. I would
16	push back on that a little bit. I think with
17	chronic pain, it's very easy to have a terrible
18	week because you try to travel somewhere, or you
19	try to go to an event, or even just a stressful
20	period in life. So I would suggest that maybe we
21	try to lengthen that to at least 14 days. I don't
22	know what others think about that, but 7 days seems

r

1	really a very short period of time for me to say
2	that this means the whole treatment has failed.
3	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
4	Dr. Bicket?
5	DR. BICKET: Slightly separate comments
6	about the time-to-treatment-failure endpoint.
7	We've heard discussions earlier today that this
8	would be statistically powerful and informative. I
9	do think it is somewhat challenging to interpret
10	clinically and what is a clinically meaningful
11	difference. Statistically there could be a
12	difference found; for example, does a 1-week
13	difference in this composite endpoint matter both
14	to us clinically and to patients versus others?
15	That's one of the challenges, I think, that
16	comes up with both taking a composite endpoint, so
17	we have these three different markers right now,
18	and potentially thinking about the fourth one with
19	rescue above prespecified threshold. There are
20	challenges for patients to interpret that as well
21	in what is meaningful to them. That kind of shifts
22	some of the trade-offs that we have, so I just want

1	to be cognizant about that because I'm not sure
2	what would represent a clinically meaningful
3	endpoint there. I do think that including the
4	rescue above a specified threshold would be
5	appropriate as well, and would be in favor of that.
6	DR. BATEMAN: Yes, because if you go above a
7	certain threshold, you're essentially having the
8	patient be on a high dose of opioids.
9	Dr. Brittain?
10	DR. BRITTAIN: Yes, just a quick comment. I
11	don't know if it would be helpful, but I'm hearing
12	people thinking it would be hard to understand a
13	time to event. Of course we use it in lots of
14	disease areas. I don't know if it's any easier to
15	think of it as, at 10 weeks or whatever, the entry
16	is going to be the randomization; what proportion
17	of the placebo group failed and what proportion of
18	the treated group failed. You can use a
19	Kaplan-Meier approach so at that time point, that
20	has all the advantages of dealing with missing data
21	the way the full-time-to-event approach does. I
22	mean, you could still do the main analysis as time

1	to event, but phrase it in terms of success rates
2	at the 10-week mark. I don't know if that makes it
3	easier to understand.
4	DR. BATEMAN: A more intuitive approach
5	while preserving the power of the time to event,
6	but giving results in a more intuitive fashion.
7	DR. BRITTAIN: Yes.
8	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Other comments on this?
9	Dr. Bicket?
10	DR. BICKET: Last comment for me on this. I
11	just want to revisit my thoughts earlier on the
12	shift from pain intensity to the importance of pain
13	interference in these populations; that after a
14	year's point in time, the pain numbers may be less
15	meaningful than actually how their function is
16	doing, and this primary endpoint is still largely
17	pain intensity focused. I just want to put that
18	there. Thanks.
19	DR. BATEMAN: Alright. Any final thoughts
20	on part C before we move on?
21	(No response.)
22	DR. BATEMAN: So to summarize it, I'd say

1	
1	that the committee feels that the
2	time-to-treatment-failure endpoint is a reasonable
3	analytic approach, although not particularly an
4	intuitive one. Dr. Brittain had some nice
5	suggestions about how you could preserve the power
6	of a time-to-event analysis but present the results
7	in a way that would be more, perhaps, clinically
8	meaningful or intuitive to the people interpreting
9	the data.
10	Then I think also the sentiment was that the
11	use of rescue above a prespecified threshold,
12	should be part of the treatment failure criterion
13	because if what we're trying to capture is does
14	chronic opioid therapy confer benefit in this
15	population of responders, if you're essentially in
16	the placebo arm reintroducing opioids at a high
17	enough level, that represents a failure of the
18	placebo treatment.
19	Okay. Moving on to part D, given that pain
20	scores could be variable, are there measures that
21	could be employed to assure that the threshold for
22	increase in pain is clinically meaningful and does

1	not represent short-term variability?
2	We've heard a few comments already on this
3	point. Do people want to expand on those or offer
4	other thoughts?
5	Dr. Joniak-Grant, and then Dr. Ness.
6	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Thank you. Elizabeth
7	Joniak-Grant. I think one thing that could be
8	added to this to help to give more insight is
9	there's that patient personal assessment, but they
10	do it at the very end to say what do you think that
11	you were on? I think perhaps when we're talking
12	about they're seemingly a failure, to have the
13	patients not just check off their primary. There
14	was a box where you said, pick one; pick one
15	reason. I think maybe having them actually ask
16	them and do a bit of a qualitative, short write-up
17	of what they see is happening would be really
18	helpful and important, and there's ways to make
19	this reliable. I'm a qualitative researcher.
20	There's plenty of ways to do this that is still
21	good for science and all those things.
22	I think also the other part is including the

1	function. I think that's really important because
2	if people sometimes are doing more, their pain
3	levels might increase, so having that be there I
4	think is really important. I was also wondering
5	what the panel thought; I just wanted to bring this
6	up.
7	They're talking about using one physical
8	function scale across all the different diagnoses
9	instead of the more accurate ones for specific
10	conditions, and are people comfortable with that if
11	we're going to be talking more about including
12	functions, the indices of function, as an important
13	measurement.
14	DR. BATEMAN: Yes. I think it'd be great to
15	hear from some of the pain researchers about
16	potential instruments for measuring functional
17	outcomes.
18	Dr. Ness?
19	DR. NESS: Dr. Ness, UAB. Well, along that
20	line, I favored tests that, at least in our
21	studies, we did with interstitial cystitis. I was
22	associated with the NIDDK's MAPS studies and some

Г

1	of the other previous trials they did. Actually, a
2	global response assessment, GRA, which is a 7-point
3	Likert scale are you much better, a little bit
4	better, not better, it's a ranking all the way down
5	to much worse actually proved to be the most
6	valuable piece of information regarding response to
7	therapy that they had because the pain scores
8	always seem to migrate back towards the mean or the
9	starting point. And clinically, we have the same
10	thing; that patients will say, "Oh, they're giving
11	me a 10 out of 10 on their score." "But are you
12	better?" "Oh, I'm so much better." There's a
13	disconnect there that happens, and the global
14	response assessment is one of those things that
15	helps dissect that information out.
16	I would hope that they would include because
17	right now their mean assessment are things like the
18	Pain Profile Questionnaire, and there's an
19	assessment about the investigator agrees that
20	patients have meaningful improvement. That's one
21	of our criteria. This is just something to put a
22	number on it, and it's a tool that's commonly used.

1	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you for that.
2	Other comments on this question?
3	So we heard before that 7 days may be a
4	little bit too brief a period to make an
5	assessment. There was some previous concern voiced
6	about that. Any other points people want to make?
7	Dr. Bicket?
8	DR. BICKET: I want to respond this is
9	Mark Bicket to the question about the trade-off
10	between maybe a global function scale versus
11	individual ones. There is a bit of an issue with
12	thinking about assessment burden. There are a
13	number of assessments in the trial. Would it be
14	that much more to add on those individual ones?
15	Given everything else, perhaps not.
16	My sense is it looked like from the schedule
17	of activities that there's the BPI, which has a
18	functional component to it, and it's fairly well
19	validated across a variety of pain conditions, so
20	that would likely be adequate. I'm kind of
21	blanking because they included another one from a a
22	PROMIS measure or another function there. But the

1	PGIC, which is somewhat I think to what Dr. Ness
2	was mentioning about, did appear in the open label
3	in the double-blind phase, but I do agree it would
4	be helpful to more integrate that with some of
5	these ideas about what's clinically meaningful.
6	In some of our other clinical trials, I
7	think we found that it's not too burdensome to
8	include that on a fairly frequent basis with
9	individuals, doing those more daily or granular
10	assessments with those brief questions that would
11	be there. Thank you.
12	DR. BATEMAN: Perfect.
13	Any other comments before we move on?
14	(No response.)
15	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
16	To summarize, I think in previous
17	discussion, there were concerns raised about the
18	7-day period being too brief and that it could just
19	reflect variability associated with life events and
20	not necessarily changes associated with the
21	treatment. Then there was also, I think, voiced,
22	desire to incorporate functional measures, and the

1	GRA was suggested. There were some others that
2	were suggested, along with potentially
3	disease-specific measures for the patients.
4	Okay. Let's move on to E, does the proposed
5	tapering scheme adequately mitigate concerns about
6	unblinding? This is also something we've touched
7	on in the earlier discussion. Does anyone want to
8	add additional comments about this issue?
9	Dr. Joniak-Grant?
10	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Thank you. Elizabeth
11	Joniak-Grant. Just a quick point. I think we've
12	covered this territory pretty well, but I do think
13	that it's important that when the study is done,
14	they said they'll send information to the
15	healthcare provider. I think they need to tell the
16	patients as well at that point, because it is their
17	information. It's difficult to find care, and they
18	should be aware of what worked for them and didn't
19	work for them. I think that would increase
20	retention and enrollment as well, to know that that
21	information would be given to them.
22	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Terrific.

1	Let's take the last two points together.
2	They're both about opioid-induced hyperalgesia. Is
3	the proposed definition and surveillance for the
4	development of the condition appropriate? And then
5	second, to better characterize OIH, should patients
6	diagnosed with OIH undergo a diagnostic/therapeutic
7	opioid taper?
8	Can some of our pain specialists on the
9	committee weigh in? Dr. Jowza?
10	DR. JOWZA: I'll start. Maryam Jowza from
11	UNC. I love the definition of opioid-induced
12	hyperalgesia, the way they defined it. I like the
13	fact that they have some objective tests, which
14	will help with the diagnostic process. We're
15	always told, and under the impression, and
16	clinically have found that an opioid taper does
17	help; it's the treatment of choice for
18	opioid-induced hyperalgesia. So yes, a taper would
19	be good.
20	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
21	Dr. Ness?
22	DR. NESS: Tim Ness, UAB. I agree with that

1	completely. Again, they gave a good rationale for
2	how they're going to measure the opioid-induced
3	hyperalgesia. I have my own opinions about adding
4	other modalities, but they made a good enough
5	argument for that. And yes, I think it's standard
6	of care that if you identify this hyperalgesia, you
7	should try to give them a taper to see if they do
8	better off.
9	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.
10	Dr. Bicket?
11	DR. BICKET: This is Mark Bicket. I do
12	agree with the comments about the definition of
13	OIH, given its quite variable out there, I think
14	the approach that Dr. Angst and others have taken
15	to create the definition and think about the
16	testing, and the use of the heat modalities,
17	including I think the suggestion by one of our
18	panelists about perhaps including the cold water
19	pressor test to that additional battery there, may
20	be helpful, and then the surveillance time points
21	all appear appropriate.
22	From a clinical experience, I do know there

Г

1	is a bit of opioid-induced hyperalgesia that is
2	quite prominent and pronounced in a very small
3	number of patients, and that may differ clinically
4	from the appearance of hyperalgesia in perhaps a
5	subclinical way that may be picked up through some
6	of the testing and maybe some of these slight
7	increases in pain scores that may be seen. So
8	maybe some consideration about how those two
9	different events may be handled; or one is clearly
10	almost like an adverse event of such severe nature,
11	the patient may require hospital admission, which
12	I've certainly had experience treating some
13	patients who've had that happen, and they needed a
14	help taper, in contrast to others where it it may
15	be documented, displayed, and seen there, but not
16	something that is quite as pronounced, and then may
17	need to be handled differently. So I would just
18	introduce that issue that could happen. Thank you.
19	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
20	Dr. Sprintz?
21	DR. SPRINTZ: Hi. I'm Michael Sprintz.
22	Yes, I would say the definition's great. Everyone

r

1	else had covered that. I would say should
2	patients diagnosed with OIH undergo
3	diagnostic/therapeutic opioid taper assuming
4	that they do the taper according to the protocol
5	they currently have, that's going to happen.
6	What I think that they should do is during
7	the taper phase, if you're not addressing any
8	opioid withdrawal symptoms, meaning that they're
9	just doing a decreased taper, then during the taper
10	period, the patients who have OIH, they should be
11	assessing them for, "Hey, how is your pain? Are
12	you getting better?" Because if their pain's
13	improving, at that point, you've done it. But if
14	they do decide to do the tapering in a way that
15	utilizes either comfort meds or buprenorphine, then
16	in those situations, I actually would in theory,
17	once you're done with the taper, they should be
18	improved from where they were, so I think it's
19	already being done. We just need to make sure that
20	we're tracking it and monitoring it. But bottom
21	line is, yes, you should. You should definitely do
22	it.

A Matter of Record (301) 890-4188 323

1	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
2	Dr. Joniak-Grant?
3	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Thank you. Elizabeth
4	Joniak-Grant. I'm in the minority here, I think.
5	I find the definition a bit vague. It feels like
6	it has a lot of overlap with different pain
7	conditions. I wonder how it would be separated out
8	from the withdrawal effects, emergent fibromyalgia,
9	other variables at play.
10	I'm concerned that the validity of QST and
11	other ways of diagnosing it have not been proven,
12	but what I'm most concerned about is how this is
13	going to be used in practice. The results would be
14	written in a very particular way, but we have
15	definitely seen in the past where clinicians kind
16	of run with information that gets put out there in
17	a really fast direction.
18	I'm thinking about, for example, in the
19	headache space, for a time medication overuse,
20	headache was seen as like the end-all-be-all with
21	treatment, and I know a number of patients, myself
22	included, were taken off things, and it was

1	
1	insisted, and it basically destabilized our care,
2	and now we've been trying and trying to get back to
3	where we were before we tried it.
4	So I just get a little bit concerned with
5	how much it does happen. It seems to be rare, but
6	that we don't fill the cart too much and present it
7	as though, oh, this has all been yes, this is a
8	great way to do it, this is a great way to
9	determine it, and in the real world having
10	clinicians just run as though this correlation is
11	causation and this is where it's at. So I think we
12	need to be mindful about that and what happens to
13	patients.
14	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Well, thank you for
15	that.
16	Any final comments on part 7-G before we
17	move on?
18	(No response.)
19	DR. BATEMAN: I think, in general, people
20	are comfortable with the opioid-induced
21	hyperalgesia definition, although there wasn't
22	universal consensus on that. I think people also

1	expressed that patients generally should undergo a
2	diagnostic or therapeutic opioid paper when
3	diagnosed with this condition, which is in line
4	with the protocol, so it would be happening anyway.
5	Alright. I think Dr. Roca wanted to make a
6	comment before we move on to question 3.
7	DR. ROCA: Yes. Thank you.
8	My comment is going to be to sort of segue
9	into question 3, where we're actually asking you
10	for potential other designs that you might think
11	would be useful. But before we go there, what I
12	wanted to do is to ask you because I think this
13	will be very, very helpful for us to actually go
14	and ask each of the panel members whether they feel
15	that the current design, the EERW, the protocol
16	that we're talking about, is fit for purpose to
17	answer the question that we're posing.
18	That question is whether patients who appear
19	to be responding to opioids are actually truly
20	getting a benefit or not, or is the design so
21	confounded, either by hyperalgesia, or other
22	reasons, things you have heard during the open

1	public hearing, et cetera, so that the results
2	could potentially be non-interpretable or
3	non-informative? I think, in essence, it's sort of
4	like a summary assessment of what each panel member
5	thinks of whether this proposed protocol is fit for
6	purpose.
7	I think that that would be very, very
8	helpful if you could actually go around and ask
9	each of them, and then, obviously, you can segue
10	into question 3, which talks about other potential
11	designs that you think would be useful.
12	Would that be possible?
13	DR. BATEMAN: Sure. We could absolutely do
14	that. Your recommendation is we do that now before
15	we take on question 3? I think that makes sense.
16	DR. ROCA: Yes, it envelops it all nicely.
17	You've talked about pros and cons, issues,
18	concerns, et cetera, so now it would be kind of
19	nice to get your overall assessment of whether you
20	think this protocol is fit for purpose or not.
21	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
22	DR. ROCA: Thank you.

1	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
2	I have the roster in front of me. I'm just
3	going to run through the roster. I think we'll
4	almost treat this like a voting question, if people
5	can respond to Dr. Roca's query, is this protocol
6	fit for purpose? And again, I think that the
7	question being posed is for patients who are
8	responders and are reporting benefit from opioid
9	therapy during the run-in, and are the opioids
10	conferring benefit?
11	Is that a fair summary of the clinical
12	question, Dr. Roca?
13	(Pause.)
14	DR. ROCA: I was trying to find my mute
15	button. Yes, but I certainly wouldn't call it a
16	voting question.
17	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
18	DR. ROCA: Yes, it's more like a summary
19	assessment of their impression of the protocol,
20	because we've had a very nice discussion with lots
21	of different issues, lots of different points, and
22	different variables brought in, and they're all

1	important, I think. You guys are giving us a lot
2	to think about, which is what we wanted, but I
3	think it would be helpful to have each panel member
4	give us their overall summary of what they think.
5	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Alright.
6	I'm being told by our DFO that we need to go
7	on to break. So we'll take a 10-minute break, and
8	we will return at just five minutes. Okay.
9	Let's come back at 4:40, seven minutes.
10	(Pause.)
11	DR. BATEMAN: We're going to break for five
12	more minutes before we come back in the session.
13	(Whereupon, at 4:33 p.m., a recess was taken,
14	and meeting resumed at 4:47 p.m.)
15	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Dr. Roca, did you want
16	to
17	DR. ROCA: Would you like me to what would
18	you like me to do?
19	DR. BATEMAN: So I was told you're going to
20	explain the question, and the instructions I'm
21	being told is that we should not ask each panel
22	member to respond.

1	DR. ROCA: Oh, okay. Alright. I
2	understand. Basically, this is not a voting
3	question, first of all. Really, what I was hoping
4	for would be to get a summary assessment of what
5	the people thought about the conversations, and the
6	protocol, et cetera, and specifically, as I
7	mentioned before, whether the design that is under
8	discussion is fit for purpose. It would really
9	help us to hear what each of the panel members
10	think about that, but I also understand, from what
11	I gather, is that you cannot go panel to panel to
12	panel member.
13	DR. BATEMAN: Yes, those are the
14	instructions I'm being given.
15	DR. ROCA: Okay.
16	DR. BATEMAN: So what you're asking for is a
17	global assessment, is the protocol fit to purpose.
18	DR. ROCA: Exactly. It would help us,
19	because, in truth, we saw quite a bit of really
20	good stuff, and it would be helpful to have
21	somebody say, this is what I think, in the end, of
22	this protocol, but I understand.

1	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
2	Panelists, we won't be going through the
3	roster, but if people are willing to share their
4	thoughts on a global assessment of this approach
5	and the proposed study design, just raise your hand
6	if you'd like to comment on that.
7	Dr. McAuliffe?
8	DR. McAULIFFE: I'll step out there. I've
9	been listening all day, and I've done all of the
10	reading from the FDA and the industry, and I've
11	come away with the impression that for me, to use
12	an old-fashioned term, it lacks face validity. I
13	think that the outcomes to me are very predictable.
14	If you give somebody in a group of chronic
15	non-cancer pain, a select group, 42 weeks of opioid
16	therapy at relatively high doses, or potentially up
17	to 240 milligrams a day, yes, I think that they
18	will have relief of their pain. Now, if you say,
19	when they are taken off of this, will they do
20	better than the placebo group, I'll say, yes, I
21	could predict that they will do better than the
22	placebo group.

1	What I would prefer to have seen in this is
2	more of a risk-benefit analysis of long-term
3	opioids, not just the risk of hyperalgesia, but as
4	some people were pointing out today, some of the
5	other risks associated with long-term opioids, the
6	CNS risk, the risk of dependency, the risk of
7	tolerance, the GI-associated risks associated with
8	long-term opioids. I think those would be very,
9	very beneficial for clinicians to know. But again,
10	it's just a Gestalt. That's just my opinion.
11	Thank you.
12	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.
13	Dr. McCann?
14	DR. McCANN: I have to agree entirely with
15	Dr. McAuliffe. For me, I think the study design
16	was feasible. I think they will be able to enroll
17	patients, but I think it is predictable that if
18	you're doing well with 48 weeks of narcotic
19	treatment, that randomizing them to either get not
20	narcotic or continue, you will find that the
21	narcotic-treated group will do better.
22	So I think it's just an awful lot of work

1	
1	for a possibly very predictable answer. It's
2	called enriched enrollment. I almost think it's
3	enhanced enrollment. It's designed to give a
4	positive result before the study's even begun.
5	That's what I feel, so it's possible that you could
6	get a totally different answer, but if I had to
7	guess, I would say it's pretty predictable.
8	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
9	Dr. Brittain?
10	DR. BRITTAIN: Yes. I'm kind of sobered by
11	the comments I just heard from my colleagues
12	because I was going to say something different,
13	which I will continue to say, but I do think they
14	certainly raise very important points.
15	I guess speaking strictly from the vantage
16	point if we accept this question has merit to
17	answer and that's the question I thought was
18	posed if that's the question that we want to
19	answer, I think the design will probably do a
20	pretty good job of answering that question, whether
21	it's worthwhile answering or not. I do think
22	that's my answer about that narrow question.

1	I do want to add a couple other summary
2	statements and, again, I am concerned about whether
3	you can really be blinded, so I think one caveat
4	would be some creative solutions to ensure or at
5	least help mitigate those issues. Also, I'm a
6	statistician, so I'm thinking about do we really
7	have power in this study. Of course you want to be
8	sure, if you do this study, that you have the
9	ability to detect a benefit if it's there. Thanks.
10	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.
11	Dr. Bicket next.
12	DR. BICKET: This is Mark Bicket at the
13	University of Michigan. I think I have very much
14	appreciated the presentations by the OPC. I think
15	Drs. Argoff, Katz, Angst, and others have responded
16	very well to I think the request from the FDA about
17	putting together the enrolled enrichment randomized
18	withdrawal design after some of the feedback there.
19	I go back to that main question of do opioids
20	remain effective for more than 12 weeks, and the
21	desire to understand both the benefits, if they do
22	outweigh the risks, and how that comes into play.

1	I do think one of the main concerns about
2	this proposed design is a bit of an underestimation
3	of the potential risks that would be there. The
4	issues with the external validity leading to the
5	generalizability, while the internal validity would
6	be strong, it would have the potential for some
7	difficulty and interpretation, as well as not
8	necessarily providing information that would be as
9	clinically relevant when there is a large
10	opportunity for that, so I would be certainly in
11	favor of thinking about some of these other
12	designs, while I want to appreciate and acknowledge
13	the thought that's gone into the enrolled
14	enrichment randomized withdrawal study. Thank you.
15	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
16	Dr. Sprintz, then we'll go to Dr. Jowza.
17	DR. SPRINTZ: Hi. It's Michael Sprintz.
18	When answering a question like this, the devil's in
19	the details. I think that's a really important
20	thing, so there are a couple points; one, making
21	the assumption that they actually do a number of
22	suggestions that we had made, it could absolutely

1	be helpful for a very narrow population, and there
2	are some caveats here.
3	One, this does not talk about safety; this
4	talks about efficacy, so we need to acknowledge
5	that. Number two, it's a very narrow patient
6	population and we need to be really clear that's
7	what we're talking about, and it shouldn't be
8	extrapolated to chronic pain patients overall.
9	That's one of the problems that got us here in the
10	first place.
11	The other thing that we haven't really
12	talked about that much and I wanted to bring it
13	up earlier was the urine drug testing, the urine
14	drug testing and checking the prescription history.
15	Both of those, especially with the drug testing,
16	are really important because of the data. If we
17	don't know what our patients are doing during this
18	whole process, the data's not valid. The data is
19	going to be crap because if we're only testing them
20	once at the screening and then once maybe when we
21	start we need to be testing them a lot more
22	during this process, especially during the taper

Г

1	period. If you're not testing them during the
2	taper period and everyone's doing great, well, we
3	don't really know that, and it's really important.
4	Drug testing and checking the prescriptions
5	are the only two objective measurements that we
6	currently have to know what our patients are doing
7	when we're not around, and it's really vital that
8	if we're going to draw conclusions from this data,
9	we have to know actually that the data's accurate,
10	because self-reporting in this patient population,
11	when they're facing being taken off of pain
12	medication, we need some other way of verifying.
13	And I think if that is not done, then I don't
14	believe that this study will give accurate data. I
15	believe if they do a good job with drug testing and
16	other forms of making sure the patient is taking
17	what they're taking, not taking what they shouldn't
18	be taking, then you have a much better opportunity
19	for the data to be much more reliable.
20	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
21	Dr. Jowza?
22	DR. JOWZA: I'm Maryam Jowza. This is a

1	very difficult study to design, and it's not the
2	easiest question to answer. So like others have
3	said, I think these are great presentations on both
4	sides.
5	One of the things that I keep coming back to
6	with the enriched enrollment design is what you're
7	doing in the first 42 weeks is you're determining
8	if opioids are effective for treatment of chronic
9	pain and tolerated; and only then, with that subset
10	of patients for whom opioids are tolerated and
11	possibly effective, you randomize them to either
12	continue with the therapy or to taper, and you're
13	taking a look at what happens when you taper
14	patients for whom opioids were effective and people
15	were able to tolerate it.
16	I don't know that it answers the question of
17	are opioids well, it answers the question, can
18	opioids be safe well, not safe, but effective
19	for treatment of pain for the 42 weeks, and that's
20	about it because that's the population that gets to
21	get randomized. And then after that, it answers
22	the question of what happens when you taper that.

1	
1	And I think that a lot of us are coming into it
2	thinking we wanted something that would be more
3	clinically helpful for us and generalized, but I
4	understand that that's not specifically the
5	question that was asked.
6	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
7	Dr. Ness?
8	DR. NESS: I'll try to be brief. I agree
9	with most of those statements that have been made.
10	I agree with Dr. Erica Brittain, which is the very
11	specific question that we're being asked is, are
12	there some people who we can get evidence that they
13	seem to benefit from long-term opioid use? I think
14	this is about the only way that you could do the
15	trial ethically because you can't deny people
16	therapy for a whole year in that sort of a process.
17	I don't have a major problem with the EERW.
18	I think it will be most valid if you do the
19	gentlest of tapers at the end or use other
20	medicines to limit the side-effect sorts of things
21	with it. I think there will be some useful
22	information. The first 42 weeks will tell you who

i i	
1	definitely fails in opioid, and hopefully our
2	predictors of response will give us some
3	information. We already have some of that
4	information from lots of broad series of these
5	sorts of things, but this would be done in a proper
6	prospective fashion.
7	So I think there is information to be
8	gained, but the question is just going to be are
9	there some people we got good evidence that they
10	get benefit, and again it's probably predictable
11	based on how it's designed.
12	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
13	Dr. Joniak-Grant?
14	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Thank you. Elizabeth
15	Joniak-Grant. I echo what people have said. I
16	also agree with what Dr. Ness was just saying. I
17	would add I think the function scores are more
18	important than have been currently represented
19	within the current protocol. I don't think that
20	it's designed to necessarily get the answer that
21	opioids work; I think that might be overstating it
22	a bit, but I think what might help balance that is

1	if the data is collected and analyzed for looking
2	at those who leave before the open-label treatment
3	phase, either because it's not working for them or
4	because they're having side effects. And in the
5	treatment phase, I feel like that group is going to
6	discontinue and they go off into the world. I
7	think if we can have that information as well, that
8	would help balance that sense of bias there.
9	Then just very briefly, to speak to the
10	comment about urine drug testing, as patients, it
11	gets very tiresome to always hear that the only
12	objective data ever is labs. I think that, yes, it
13	is important. And while I understand as a
14	researcher it's important to check for things and
15	see what people are taking, and trust but verify at
16	times, we also need to tread carefully in that zone
17	because that is a part that chronic pain patients
18	have struggled with for a very long time, a feeling
19	that they're not trusted, that they're seen as
20	addicts, that they're stigmatized, and doing drug
21	testing all the time and things like that really
22	reinforce that.

1	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
2	Dr. Horrow?
3	DR. HORROW: Jay Horrow, industry
4	representative. I have a couple of comments.
5	First, I believe that this trial is fit for purpose
6	given that, one, the agency will interpret the
7	results consistent with the population that's
8	randomized; two, appropriate analyses will show
9	consistent results among the pain etiology
10	subgroups; three, the prediction model is suitably
11	constrained to prevent spurious associations; four,
12	the primary endpoint of treatment failure excludes
13	events that arise from non-informative censoring;
14	and finally, that the tapering duration is suitably
15	extended and allows randomly assigned starting
16	times.
17	However, I think it's important to take the
18	criticism about this being a narrow question with a
19	near specious answer, quote, "designed to succeed,"
20	very seriously, and the agency should seriously
21	consider is this a PMR not worth pursuing. In
22	other words, do no study. You've already done ten

1	others. Is this a randomized clinical trial that
2	is just not worth performing?
3	Then finally, with respect to a better
4	design, it seems to me the 42-week treatment period
5	has been selected because it's 52 minus 10, and the
6	question is what Dr. Ness says about you know
7	what's going on by 6 months as a
8	discriminant maybe we could make this a shorter
9	trial duration from 42 down to 26 weeks, and then
10	the 10, or maybe enlarge it to 12 weeks so you'll
11	have a longer slide for the tapering, and make this
12	a shorter study. Will that then answer a question
13	that is worth posing? I don't know the answer to
14	that. Thank you.
15	DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Shoben?
16	DR. SHOBEN: Sure. I'll be quick, but a big
17	picture holistic. I think, yes, it's fit for
18	purpose given the articulated concerns about the
19	narrowness of the question, with the caveats that
20	the withdrawal phase does everything it can to
21	minimize the effects of the withdrawal and the loss
22	of blinding, which I think we're going to talk

Г

1	about in the third question, and with the caveat
2	that I would actually be more what do you assume is
3	true before you do the study. I think we'd
4	certainly assume that you would see an effect of
5	the opioids out at this one-year time point, and
6	they would actually be more concerning to the
7	agency, I would think, if you saw no effect, and to
8	think about what is your prior belief as to what's
9	going to happen when you do the study. Thank you.
10	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
11	I'll just add my comments. I think there
12	are things to be learned from this trial, but it's
13	addressing a very narrow question. I think
14	addressing the question of whether patients who
15	appear to be tolerating opioids across 42 weeks do
16	better continuing on the opioids versus titrating
17	off is a meaningful question, but it's a pretty
18	narrow one.
19	I do have concerns about the pace of the
20	taper, and the kind of very, very rapid taper that
21	is proposed will strongly bias towards benefit of
22	treatment. I don't think this really tells us

1	anything about the most clinically meaningful
2	question for this population, as to whether opioids
3	are a better treatment than non-opioid analgesics
4	or other approaches to treatment. I think that's
5	really where the agency's attention should be
6	focused.
7	We have examples of trials where patients
8	are randomized to chronic opioid therapy or
9	non-opioid analgesics. I mean, think about the
10	Erin Krebs trial, and I think we're likely to learn
11	a lot more from that type of an approach than
12	what's being proposed here. I guess the other
13	point I would just raise is this does not at all
14	address, obviously, the safety concerns that have
15	been well described in many studies.
16	Maybe we'll move on to the final question.
17	Question 3, discuss other designs that should be
18	considered in the assessment of long-term
19	effectiveness of opioids.
20	Dr. Brittain?
21	DR. BRITTAIN: I keep thinking that maybe we
22	just need to keep randomizing again and again.

1	There's something called the SMART trial, which I
2	think it's a sequentially multiple assignment
3	randomized trial, where people are randomized
4	initially, and then they're randomized based on how
5	they've done, and then they're randomized again
6	based on how they've done; so if you could imagine
7	a trial that's getting re-randomized every 3 months
8	and covers a year, where nobody who's doing poorly
9	on placebo stays on placebo. I don't know if
10	anything like that would work. It is probably a
11	long shot and would be complicated, but it seems
12	like some sort of re-randomization might be
12 13	like some sort of re-randomization might be helpful.
13	helpful.
13 14	helpful. DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
13 14 15	helpful. DR. BATEMAN: Thank you. Other thoughts? Dr. Zaafran?
13 14 15 16	helpful. DR. BATEMAN: Thank you. Other thoughts? Dr. Zaafran? DR. ZAAFRAN: Thanks. Sherif Zaafran from
13 14 15 16 17	helpful. DR. BATEMAN: Thank you. Other thoughts? Dr. Zaafran? DR. ZAAFRAN: Thanks. Sherif Zaafran from Texas. One of the things that I kept on thinking
13 14 15 16 17 18	helpful. DR. BATEMAN: Thank you. Other thoughts? Dr. Zaafran? DR. ZAAFRAN: Thanks. Sherif Zaafran from Texas. One of the things that I kept on thinking about as we've been talking about this all day is
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 	<pre>helpful. DR. BATEMAN: Thank you. Other thoughts? Dr. Zaafran? DR. ZAAFRAN: Thanks. Sherif Zaafran from Texas. One of the things that I kept on thinking about as we've been talking about this all day is we've been driving everything toward multimodal and</pre>
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	<pre>helpful. DR. BATEMAN: Thank you. Other thoughts? Dr. Zaafran? DR. ZAAFRAN: Thanks. Sherif Zaafran from Texas. One of the things that I kept on thinking about as we've been talking about this all day is we've been driving everything toward multimodal and multidisciplinary, and I really don't see in any of</pre>

1	of opioids.
2	Dr. Brittain talked a little bit about
3	randomization multiple times, kind of randomizing
4	based on a certain effect, but I think maybe doing
5	that with the effect of multimodal medications,
6	different types of multimodal medications, would be
7	something useful. Obviously, there are different
8	categories, and looking at the impact of one
9	category versus multiple categories in conjunction
10	with an opioid on long-term use and how effective
11	it is, I think is useful, because one of the
12	questions that I keep asking myself is, it's not
13	about whether long-term use of opioids is effective
14	or not, but it's can I get the same effect with a
15	significantly lower amount of opioid usage and have
16	a stronger impact, especially as we measure what
17	pain looks like from a quality standpoint as
18	opposed to from a subjective standpoint.
19	So that's the only thing I would consider,
20	is putting a lot of that into how we design the
21	study and appreciating it that way.
22	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

1	Other questions or other thoughts?
2	Dr. McAuliffe.
3	DR. McAULIFFE: I think it would also be
4	very important to include some measures of
5	functionality, as many people have mentioned, and
6	somebody also mentioned a qualitative arm to this,
7	where you could get really some very rich data
8	about the risks and the benefits of opioids.
9	DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.
10	Other comments?
11	(No response.)
12	DR. BATEMAN: If people want to comment on
13	thoughts about a more traditional RCT, where
14	patients would be randomized to chronic opioid
15	therapy versus non-opioid analgesics; is that
16	potentially a better approach to get at this
17	question of long-term effectiveness?
18	Dr. Zaafran?
19	DR. ZAAFRAN: Again, yes but no. The way
20	you asked the question was almost like an
21	either/or, long-term opioids versus non-opioids.
22	Again, I go back to combination versus only, and

1	what that combination looks like, and randomizing
2	based on that way.
3	DR. BATEMAN: So non-opioid analgesics plus
4	opioids versus not.
5	DR. ZAAFRAN: Well, not just non-opioid
6	analgesics, but one category versus several
7	categories, versus another category, versus none at
8	all. I don't know the impact of acetaminophen plus
9	an opioid, acetaminophen plus a non-steroidal plus
10	an opioid, or only a non-steroidal plus an opioid.
11	There are so many different variables there, that I
12	think we need what is the right combination that
13	has the most amount of impact.
14	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
15	Dr. Bicket?
16	DR. BICKET: Yes. Mark Bicket at the
17	University of Michigan. I do appreciate the
18	comments about thinking of other trial designs. I
19	do think the inclusion of a placebo, to some
20	degree, is valuable. It doesn't necessarily have
21	to be the end-all, though, if there are appropriate
22	comparators for which we have great evidence. We

Г

1	do know that patients who will receive treatments
2	and have a greater likelihood of being randomized
3	to treatments are more likely to want to
4	participate in the trials. There can be some
5	burden I think with trying to mask some of those
6	treatments or understanding the degree to which
7	blinding does need to be achieved, but there could
8	be some creative ways in terms of incorporating
9	these prior suggestions and thinking about whether
10	it's a bit of a derivation of these adaptive
11	interventions that use the smart designs.
12	It's obviously a sophisticated approach, but
13	could integrate both non-opioid treatments as well
13 14	could integrate both non-opioid treatments as well as non-pharmacologic treatments, because I do think
14	as non-pharmacologic treatments, because I do think
14 15	as non-pharmacologic treatments, because I do think both of those, for ones that do have efficacy
14 15 16	as non-pharmacologic treatments, because I do think both of those, for ones that do have efficacy already established, would likely help individuals
14 15 16 17	as non-pharmacologic treatments, because I do think both of those, for ones that do have efficacy already established, would likely help individuals want to participate, knowing that they have a
14 15 16 17 18	as non-pharmacologic treatments, because I do think both of those, for ones that do have efficacy already established, would likely help individuals want to participate, knowing that they have a likelihood of having these different therapies
14 15 16 17 18 19	as non-pharmacologic treatments, because I do think both of those, for ones that do have efficacy already established, would likely help individuals want to participate, knowing that they have a likelihood of having these different therapies through which an appropriate statistical design
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	as non-pharmacologic treatments, because I do think both of those, for ones that do have efficacy already established, would likely help individuals want to participate, knowing that they have a likelihood of having these different therapies through which an appropriate statistical design could somehow try to tease apart the value out of

1	about more traditional parallel design studies,
2	where they include placebos. They certainly, as
3	mentioned before, are quite challenging. We did
4	see examples of this in the veteran population,
5	where there's an open-label with an active
6	comparator. Still, I would imagine, if you'd speak
7	with Erin Krebs, would probably explain to you
8	about some of the challenges with patient
9	recruitment and retention and the strategies they
10	employed.
11	That certainly goes up a notch if blinding
12	happens, so I want to be cognizant about that but
13	recognize that success could be there with some
14	different approaches that certainly start to engage
15	patients in that process of how to best recruit and
16	retain them. Thank you
17	DR. BATEMAN: Okay.
18	Dr. Joniak-Grant?
19	DR. JONIAK-GRANT: Thank you. Elizabeth
20	Joniak-Grant. I think the idea of doing
21	comparisons, looking at multimodal use is wise,
22	especially because that more accurately reflects

1	the reality of patients that are getting care for
2	chronic non-cancer pain. And then Dr. Bicket kind
3	of beat me to it, where I don't think that having a
4	placebo in the sense that you don't have anything
5	would work very well. I don't think it's very
6	ethical to ask patients who are suffering to wait,
7	but if they could maybe balance that with doing
8	certain types of non-pharmacological, I think that
9	would would work for people and recruitment. A lot
10	of patients are looking for those options as well.
11	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.
12	Any other final comments on question 3?
13	(No response.)
14	DR. BATEMAN: I think just maybe to
15	summarize the points, some people did express some
16	enthusiasm for approaches that compared opioids to
17	either pharmacologic or non-pharmacologic opioid
18	alternatives, recognizing the limitations
19	associated with some of those designs and the
20	challenges of those designs.
21	I think there's general consensus that
22	randomizing patients to placebo versus an opioid is

Г

1	going to be incredibly challenging, and that
2	certainly is the experience that was had in the
3	earlier version of the trial that the FDA
4	undertook, but I think there's also perhaps the
5	desire to look at some creative and innovative
6	approaches to randomization that could be run
7	across the period of a year where there was
8	sequential randomization or other innovative
9	approaches to help us address some of these
10	questions in a way that would be possible to
11	recruit patients into and retain them in the trial
12	as well.
13	Anything people want to add to those
14	thoughts
15	(No response.)
16	DR. BATEMAN: Okay. So I think we've come
17	to the end here. I thank the panel for a very
18	engaging discussion and I think a lot of good
19	feedback to the FDA on the questions that they
20	raised.
21	Before we adjourn, any last comments from
22	the FDA?

1	DR. ROCA: This is Dr. Roca. I just wanted
2	to say thank you very much for your comments and
3	the discussion. We certainly appreciate it, and
4	we'll take them back for internal discussions as
5	well, and thank you. Have a nice day.
6	Adjournment
7	DR. BATEMAN: Alright. We'll now adjourn
8	the meeting. Thank you all very much.
9	(Whereupon, at 5:17 p.m., the meeting was
10	adjourned.)
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	